

Price and Specification Guide CANADA



krug

Advancing Design Through Innovation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 Management & Task Seating

3	Callisto
7	C5
16	Aqua
22	Dorso E
29	Dorso T
34	Dorso Weave
40	Dorso
47	Me
53	Pan Am
58	Cadence

64 Guest Seating

65	Addison
68	Blake
71	Dorso
74	Bali
76	Kita
78	Spence
80	Cadence
82	Faeron Wood
88	Faeron Metal

94 Multi-Purpose Seating

95	Libra
102	Mobi
106	Karma
116	Corfu
122	Capri
124	Bank of England

126 Barstools & Counter Height Seating

127	Manolo
131	Karma
133	Capri
135	Corfu

141 Lounge Seating

142	Avatar
145	Cressida
155	Leyton
166	Zola
183	Zola Privacy
249	Faeron
261	Sutton
263	Carlyle
265	Brio
267	Sloane

269 Benches

270	Tate
276	Zola
286	Carlyle

287 Occasional Tables

288	Chit Chat
292	Avatar
294	Karma
299	Cressida
302	Leyton
304	Faeron Wood
306	Faeron Metal
308	Zola
313	Sutton
315	Virtu
317	Millennium
319	Prado
321	Carlyle

General Information

323	General Information
325	Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
327	Krug Textiles - Leather & Luxe Faux Leather
329	C.O.M.
330	Graded-In Upholstery Programs
330	KrugExpress Program
331	Wood Finishes
332	Laminate Program
332	Solid Surface Program
333	Base Styles

MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

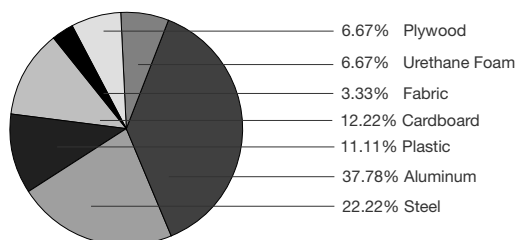
3	Callisto
7	C5
16	Aqua
22	Dorso E
29	Dorso T
34	Dorso Weave
40	Dorso
47	Me
53	Pan Am
58	Cadence

CALLISTO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.83%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.67%

Up to 70.56% of this Callisto product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Callisto products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Callisto products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



BREATHABLE MESH

Mesh Seats and Backs are available in 2 colors: Black and Grey.



UPHOLSTERED CUSHIONING

Upholstered Seats and Backs are available in a wide range of textiles, and seat features molded foam that is supportive for extended periods of sitting.



ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR SUPPORT

This optional feature provides enhanced support in the lower lumbar area of the back with 3" of adjustment range.



FIXED CANTILEVER ARM

This arm features Polished Aluminum with an integrated urethane pad surface.



ADJUSTABLE ARM

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards.



ARMLESS

Callisto models are available armless.



SELF-ADJUSTING SYNCHRO MECHANISM

The tilt feature adjusts automatically to the user's weight. It includes a standard seat slider feature adding an adjustment range of 2", and 4 position tilt lock with anti-kickback, and height adjustability.



BASES

Base options include Polished Aluminum and Black Polymer, and a soft wheel caster option.



STOOL BASE

A stool version is available on all Callisto models. It has a standard height adjustment range of 7.5". Foot ring is Polished Chrome, and standard gas lift is Black.

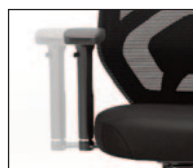
The Seat Slider and Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base. Stool base is only available with a swivel mechanism.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Callisto has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards.

Callisto has been load tested to 450lbs

OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE ARMS PLUS

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards. Adjustable Arms Plus provides a width adjustment range of 3". The upcharge for this option is **\$90 list**.

SEAT SLIDER PLUS

The optional enhanced seat slider, has an adjustment range of 3". When the 3" seat slider option is selected a larger chair base is included. This option is priced at an upcharge of **\$68 list**. Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Callisto is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost-effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER






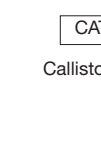
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CALLISTO | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Height -Stool	Seat Height Min/Max	Seat Height -Stool Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor-Stool Min/Max	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
CAL1M10	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	-
CAL1M11	25	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M12	24	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	17	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M20	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	.85
CAL1M21	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M22	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M30	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	1.68
CAL1M31	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	1.68
CAL1M32	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	1.68







CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M10B 968									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M10P 996									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M12B 1084									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M12P 1113									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M11B 1113									
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M11P 1141									

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add “L” to the model number above, “W” for Adjustable Arms Plus, “S” for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Soft Wheel Casters	61
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	57
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	90
Stool Base	103
Seat Slider Plus (S)	68

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
<div>CAL</div> <div>Callisto</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Management, Task & Conference Seating</div>	<div>M</div> <div>Mid Back</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Mesh Back & Seat</div>	<div>0</div> <div>Armless</div>	<div>B</div> <div>Black Polymer</div>
<div>CAT</div> <div>Callisto Stool</div>			<div>2</div> <div>Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Fixed Cantilever Arm</div>	<div>P</div> <div>Polished Aluminum</div>
			<div>3</div> <div>Fully Upholstered</div>	<div>2</div> <div>Adjustable T-Arm</div>	

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Black Base									
	CAL1M20B	1042	1065	1092	1140	1188	1240	1287	1337	1435
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M20P	1071	1095	1121	1170	1219	1268	1316	1366	1463
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base									
	CAL1M22B	1160	1186	1210	1258	1307	1356	1407	1456	1555
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M22P	1188	1213	1240	1287	1337	1386	1435	1484	1582
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base									
	CAL1M21B	1188	1213	1240	1287	1337	1386	1435	1484	1582
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M21P	1216	1243	1267	1316	1366	1413	1463	1513	1610
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base									
	CAL1M30B	1094	1141	1190	1287	1384	1483	1580	1675	1871
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M30P	1122	1170	1220	1316	1412	1510	1609	1705	1897
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base									
	CAL1M32B	1212	1260	1308	1407	1504	1599	1696	1794	1988
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M32P	1242	1290	1337	1435	1533	1627	1725	1821	2016
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base									
	CAL1M31B	1241	1290	1337	1435	1533	1627	1725	1821	2016
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M31P	1269	1318	1366	1463	1561	1656	1753	1850	2045

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add "L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Soft Wheel Casters	61
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	57
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	90
Stool Base	103
Seat Slider Plus (S)	68

PRODUCT CODE KEY

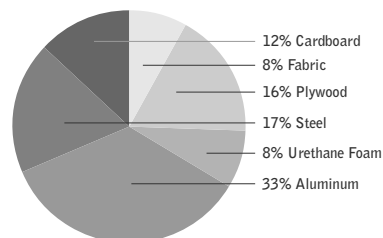
Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL	1	M	1	0	B
Callisto	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Mesh Back & Seat	Armless	Black Polymer
CAT			2	1	P
Callisto Stool			Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	Fixed Cantilever Arm	Polished Aluminum
			3	2	
			Fully Upholstered	Adjustable T-Arm	

C5 | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4%

Up to 60.1% of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All C5 products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. C5 and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARM STYLES

C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.



Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad



Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad



Black Polymer Arm



Fully Upholstered - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Swivel-Tilt - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in Black only.



Knee Tilt - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in Black powdercoat or Polished Aluminum.

BASE STYLES

C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.



Polished Aluminum



Black Glass Reinforced Nylon



Jury Base

The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

SEAT

The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C5 | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Mid Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.9
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	2.5
High Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.3
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.9

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back Rest	Yardage Seat only	Yardage Back rest only	Yardage Upholstered Arm Pad (2)	Yardage Full Upholstered Arm (2)
Mid Back					
1 Chair	1.7	.9	1.5	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.3	1.14	2.4	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5	2.04	3.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	6.6	2.28	4	.19	2.19
High Back					
1 Chair	2.1	.9	1.95	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.4	1.14	3.1	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5.5	2.04	4.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	7.4	2.28	5.8	.19	2.19

DIMENSIONS:

Height measurements of C5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:

C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.
C5 is load rated to 300lbs

C5 EXECUTIVE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	---	--------------	---



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5E1MB41A 1316 1379 1442 1533 1635 1724 1827 1956 2084
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5E1MB42B 1279 1344 1409 1495 1598 1689 1791 1919 2044
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5E1MB11A 1148 1205 1258 1338 1428 1506 1594 1707 1819
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5E1MB12B 1113 1169 1224 1302 1392 1467 1559 1669 1781
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5E1MB32B 1031 1085 1141 1253 1365 1478 1588 1698 1922
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5E1MB33C 990 1044 1102 1181 1270 1349 1438 1549 1662
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5E1MB33D 964 1018 1074 1152 1243 1320 1411 1521 1634
Black Swivel tilt, Black base



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$77 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
109	115	120	130	139	148	157	170	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5E1HB41A	1365	1437	1509	1609	1723	1824	1939	2084	2228
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1HB42B	1327	1399	1472	1573	1688	1789	1903	2045	2190
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5E1HB11A	1198	1258	1324	1413	1517	1606	1707	1836	1963
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1HB12B	1160	1224	1290	1378	1481	1568	1670	1798	1927
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5E1HB32B	1080	1141	1206	1294	1396	1486	1588	1717	1843
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5E1HB33C	1039	1103	1168	1256	1358	1447	1552	1680	1806
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1HB33D	1012	1074	1140	1228	1330	1421	1521	1650	1778
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$77 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture

Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
109	115	120	130	139	148	157	170	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back HB High Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad 2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad 3 Black Polymer Arm 4 Fully Uph. Arm	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt 2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt 3 Black Swivel Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt B Black Base for Knee Tilt C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt D Black Base for Swivel Tilt J Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1MB41A	1186	1252	1315	1407	1508	1594	1697	1827	1956
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB42B	1159	1223	1287	1377	1481	1567	1669	1797	1924
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1MB11A	1018	1074	1131	1210	1297	1378	1465	1580	1690
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB12B	993	1046	1103	1181	1271	1349	1439	1552	1663
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1MB32B	899	956	1012	1089	1180	1257	1348	1460	1569
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1MB33C	863	917	974	1054	1142	1221	1311	1422	1534
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1MB33D	834	890	945	1023	1114	1193	1282	1394	1506
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$77 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
109	115	120	130	139	148	157	170	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Contemporary	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1HB41A	1231	1304	1375	1475	1590	1692	1806	1949	2092
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB42B	1203	1273	1348	1447	1562	1663	1778	1922	2065
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1HB11A	064	1127	1192	1282	1383	1472	1575	1703	1831
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB12B	1036	1099	1165	1253	1354	1443	1546	1673	1802
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1HB32B	943	1009	1071	1160	1265	1353	1456	1583	1711
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1HB33C	908	970	1036	1123	1225	1316	1417	1545	1672
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB33D	879	941	1008	1095	1199	1287	1389	1517	1646
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$77 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
109	115	120	130	139	148	157	170	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C	1	MB	1	1	A
C5 Contemporary	Tilter	Mid Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB	2	2	B
		High Back	Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3	3	C
			Black Polymer Arm	Black Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4		D
			Fully Uph. Arm		Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J
					Jury Base

C5 PULLS | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5P1MB41A 1207 1271 1336 1424 1527 1615 1719 1846 1974
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5P1MB42B 1171 1234 1297 1387 1491 1581 1683 1809 1938
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5P1MB11A 1039 1095 1150 1229 1319 1397 1486 1598 1711
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5P1MB12B 1004 1059 1115 1194 1283 1361 1452 1562 1673
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1MB32B 918 978 1033 1111 1200 1279 1369 1481 1590
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1MB33C 884 939 995 1071 1164 1241 1329 1441 1555
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base

C5P1MB33D 854 911 967 1043 1136 1212 1302 1413 1525
Black Swivel tilt, Black base



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$77 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

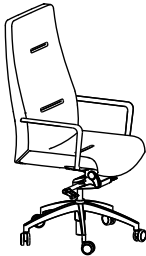
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
109	115	120	130	139	148	157	170	181

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5P1HB41A	1260	1332	1407	1506	1622	1722	1836	1980	2123
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB42B	1225	1296	1370	1467	1584	1685	1800	1943	2088
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5P1HB11A	1093	1158	1222	1311	1413	1503	1605	1732	1861
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB12B	1058	1121	1185	1273	1377	1465	1567	1695	1823
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1HB32B	974	1038	1102	1192	1293	1383	1485	1612	1740
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1HB33C	917	982	1044	1137	1240	1327	1430	1557	1687
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB33D	890	955	1016	1109	1210	1297	1403	1530	1659
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$77 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
109	115	120	130	139	148	157	170	181

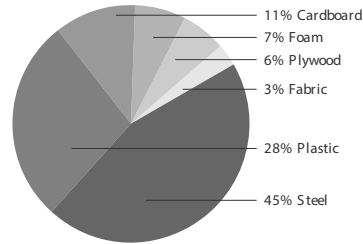
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.5%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.91%

Up to 47.7% of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Aqua products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Aqua and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AQUA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLE

Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.



T-Arm - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, 10" in length by 3.5" wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.



Height Adjustable T-Arm - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is height-adjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".



Cantilever Arm - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10" x 2".



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT

Width adjustment is a standard feature on Aqua arm styles. T-Arms, and Height Adjustable T-Arms, can be width adjusted, operated by the handwheel located under the seat. The T-Arms are width adjustable in a range of 1.5" per arm, or 3" per chair. Cantilever arms can be width adjusted with tools instead of a handwheel, with adjustment range of 1" per arm, or 2" per chair.



MECHANISM OPTIONS

Synchro-Tilt Mechanism - There are 5 recline/lock positions, in addition to a full range of free-flowing movement. The forward position of the pivot point allows the back and seat to adjust in a 2:1 ratio synchronously, providing comfortable recline of the back with minimal incline of the seat.



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment - ideal for short-term use environments, such as meeting rooms, where numerous adjustability features may not be desirable or necessary. Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.



Seat-Slider Option - Available on the Synchro-Tilt Mechanism, this offers a 2" range of forward and rearward adjustment of the seat, with a locking feature. The addition of the seat slider adds 1/2" to the height of the seat and arms.



BASE STYLE

Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of **\$39 list**. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of **\$39 list** per chair.



JURY BASE

The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.



MESH BACKS

Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting - enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:

- White • Warm Grey • Black • Sky • Clay • Neo • Sunset • Cardinal



UPHOLSTERED BACKS

A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AQUA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Standard Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	18	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	40	18	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	18	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	41	18	1.4

Stool Height

Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	20	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	40	20	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	20	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	41	20	1.4

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage MESH BACK Seats Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED BACK Back Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED Full Chair
1 Chair	.75	.94	1.28
2 Chairs	.75	1.8	2.53
3 Chairs	1.5	2.74	3.81
4 Chairs	1.5	3.6	5.06

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Aqua Standard Height



Armless



Fixed T- Arms



Adjustable T - Arms



Cantilever Arms





Aqua Stool Height



WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

AQUA | MESH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M03B								
	790	803	814	841	869	896	922	950	1003
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M01B								
	812	827	840	867	895	918	945	973	1030
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M02B								
	858	871	885	912	939	966	990	1017	1073
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M13B								
	930	940	955	982	1010	1036	1063	1087	1142
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M11B								
	954	967	981	1006	1033	1059	1086	1114	1166
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M12B								
	997	1012	1023	1050	1078	1106	1134	1159	1211
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M23B								
	971	985	999	1029	1055	1080	1107	1135	1187
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M21B								
	996	1011	1022	1050	1078	1106	1134	1158	1211
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M22B								
	1041	1056	1068	1097	1122	1149	1178	1203	1255
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M33B								
	847	862	873	899	928	955	982	1010	1061
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M31B								
	871	885	898	927	954	980	1006	1033	1086
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M32B								
	915	931	942	970	997	1022	1050	1078	1134

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$74 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$39 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 15.



Armless



T-Arm



Height Adjustable
T-Arm







Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

AQUA | UPHOLSTERED BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U03B	899	945	994	1087	1181	1275	1370	1463	1650
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U01B	925	970	1017	1113	1206	1299	1394	1486	1675
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U02B	969	1015	1064	1158	1250	1347	1439	1533	1720
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U13B	1040	1086	1135	1225	1321	1414	1510	1603	1792
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U11B	1064	1111	1158	1252	1347	1440	1534	1627	1817
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U12B	1109	1156	1203	1296	1391	1485	1580	1672	1861
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U23B	1084	1131	1179	1272	1365	1460	1527	1648	1835
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U21B	1109	1156	1203	1295	1391	1484	1580	1672	1861
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U22B	1155	1202	1248	1341	1437	1530	1623	1718	1906
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U33B	959	1006	1054	1146	1241	1335	1428	1521	1710
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U31B	983	1031	1078	1171	1265	1358	1454	1545	1733
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U32B	1030	1074	1122	1216	1309	1407	1496	1590	1779

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$74 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$39 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 15.



Armless



T-Arm



Height Adjustable
T-Arm



















Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

AQUA | STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
					4	5	6	7	8	9	
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M0G (glides)	853	867	880	909	936	960	987	1014	1068
		AQT1M0B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Armless, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U0G (glides)	966	1012	1059	1152	1247	1341	1435	1530	1717
		AQT1U0B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M1G (glides)	994	1008	1018	1045	1073	1100	1127	1155	1208
		AQT1M1B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U1G (glides)	1106	1150	1198	1293	1386	1482	1575	1666	1855
		AQT1U1B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M2G (glides)	1039	1050	1064	1089	1117	1145	1172	1198	1252
		AQT1M2B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U2G (glides)	1149	1195	1244	1337	1432	1525	1619	1713	1900
		AQT1U2B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1M3G (glides)	912	927	939	967	994	1017	1044	1073	1127
		AQT1M3B (casters)									
		Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
		AQT1U3G (glides)	1022	1069	1117	1211	1306	1398	1493	1588	1774
		AQT1U3B (casters)									

ORDERING NOTES

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$61 list** per chair.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

Mesh Colors available are listed on Page 15.

Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

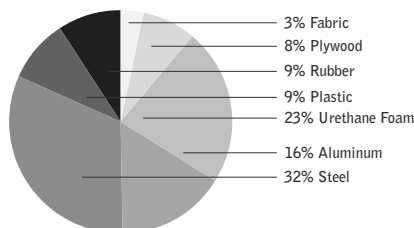
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style
AQT	1	M	0	B
Aqua Stool	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Black (Casters)
		U	1	G
		Upholstered	T-Arm	(Glides)
			2	
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	
			3	
			Cantilever	

DORSO E-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Dorso and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DORSO E & T | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

E-LINE & T-LINE

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.



BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilts are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
DEB1-HB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	47-52	18	44	19	2.5
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	47-52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
DEB1-MB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	40-45	18	41	16	2.3
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	40-45	18	37	16	2

DORSO | E-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	40	19	2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	37	19	2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	24	42	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
DTB1-MB	Adjustable	25.5	24	42	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	39-44	18	37	16	1.8

DORSO | T-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.





The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS

Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro										
	DEC1-M111C	1465	1536	1600	1689	1793	1906	2046	2200	2373	
	DES1-M111S	1403	1465	1533	1618	1724	1850	1981	2134	2302	
	DEB1-M111B	1225	1291	1355	1441	1545	1670	1803	1958	2126	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M112C	1546	1615	1683	1770	1873	1987	2130	2280	2452	
	DES1-M112S	1483	1546	1613	1697	1803	1930	2062	2214	2384	
	DEB1-M112B	1307	1371	1437	1521	1625	1752	1885	2038	2206	
		Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M121C		1677	1740	1808	1896	2000	2112	2254	2407	2581	
DES1-M121S		1563	1634	1697	1782	1888	2003	2145	2298	2468	
DEB1-M121B		1386	1450	1517	1603	1707	1833	1964	2116	2284	
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M122C		1757	1821	1888	1978	2081	2194	2336	2487	2659	
DES1-M122S		1646	1716	1779	1864	1967	2082	2228	2378	2549	
DEB1-M122B		1465	1531	1598	1684	1790	1915	2044	2198	2368	
		Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-M131C	1693	1768	1842	1938	2047	2172	2321	2499	2670	
	DES1-M131S	1628	1698	1774	1867	1981	2113	2254	2431	2598	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M132C	1773	1850	1922	2019	2132	2252	2403	2579	2749	
	DES1-M132S	1710	1780	1855	1948	2062	2195	2416	2511	2679	
		Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
		DEC1-M101C	1371	1438	1506	1589	1694	1820	1951	2106	2275
		DES1-M101S	1242	1308	1375	1460	1565	1688	1820	1975	2143
DEB1-M101B		1169	1236	1304	1386	1492	1615	1748	1902	2070	
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M102C		1450	1519	1585	1669	1774	1900	2032	2186	2356	
DES1-M102S		1321	1387	1457	1540	1647	1768	1900	2056	2222	
DEB1-M102B		1249	1316	1383	1465	1573	1695	1829	1984	2150	

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism





*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DES		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DEB				2		B
Dorso E-Line (Black)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro										
	DEC1-M211C	1498	1566	1633	1720	1823	1938	2081	2234	2404	
	DES1-M211S	1435	1498	1565	1650	1755	1882	2012	2166	2336	
	DEB1-M211B	1256	1321	1387	1475	1580	1704	1836	1988	2158	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M212C	1581	1648	1713	1802	1904	2019	2160	2315	2341	
	DES1-M212S	1515	1581	1647	1731	1836	1962	2092	2247	2416	
	DEB1-M212B	1338	1403	1466	1555	1659	1782	1917	2069	2237	
		Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M221C		1710	1773	1840	1928	2032	2145	2284	2440	2612	
DES1-M221S		1593	1666	1731	1818	1921	2033	2175	2331	2503	
DEB1-M221B		1418	1483	1549	1634	1739	1864	1997	2149	2318	
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M222C		1791	1854	1921	2008	2112	2228	2368	2518	2693	
DES1-M222S		1677	1748	1812	1897	2003	2113	2258	2410	2583	
DEB1-M222B		1498	1563	1631	1716	1820	1945	2077	2231	2400	
		Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-M231C	1725	1798	1874	1968	2082	2205	2355	2531	2700	
	DES1-M231S	1662	1732	1807	1900	2012	2147	2284	2463	2632	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider										
	DEC1-M232C	1804	1882	1957	2052	2164	2283	2436	2611	2781	
	DES1-M232S	1740	1815	1887	1981	2092	2229	2368	2543	2713	
		Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
		DEC1-M201C	1403	1467	1537	1622	1727	1853	1985	2136	2307
		DES1-M201S	1273	1339	1408	1491	1598	1719	1853	2007	2174
DEB1-M201B		1200	1269	1336	1418	1525	1648	1779	1935	2105	
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider											
DEC1-M202C		1483	1552	1617	1701	1807	1934	2064	2217	2387	
DES1-M202S		1354	1420	1488	1569	1678	1798	1934	2088	2257	
DEB1-M202B		1281	1349	1415	1498	1606	1729	1860	2013	2185	

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism




*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H111C	1515	1599	1688	1802	1936	2097	2291	2506	2742
	DES1-H111S	1450	1533	1622	1735	1867	2030	2221	2439	2675
	DEB1-H111B	1256	1339	1428	1542	1673	1836	2030	2245	2484
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H112C	1593	1680	1768	1883	2017	2178	2369	2587	2823
	DES1-H112S	1531	1613	1701	1818	1948	2109	2302	2517	2756
DEB1-H112B	1338	1420	1509	1623	1755	1917	2109	2325	2564	
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H121C	1725	1808	1896	2010	2143	2304	2494	2704	2952
	DES1-H121S	1662	1747	1833	1943	2080	2237	2428	2640	2887
	DEB1-H121B	1465	1554	1638	1750	1886	2044	2235	2447	2694
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H122C	1804	1888	1978	2091	2222	2385	2575	2783	3033
	DES1-H122S	1740	1824	1915	2025	2159	2318	2510	2721	2967
DEB1-H122B	1546	1633	1719	1831	1965	2126	2316	2530	2775	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-H131C	1740	1831	1930	2052	2194	2363	2563	2802	3038
	DES1-H131S	1677	1767	1862	1986	2126	2296	2497	2736	2972
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H132C	1821	1912	2009	2133	2274	2444	2642	2883	3118
	DES1-H132S	1757	1846	1943	2065	2206	2375	2577	2816	3054

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism




*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC	1	M	1	0	1	C
Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Fixed	Armless	Synchro	Chrome Base
DES		H	2	1	2	S
Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		High Back	Adjustable	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Silver Metallic Base
DEB				2		B
Dorso E-Line (Black)				Adjustable		Black Base
				3		
				Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H211C	1546	1632	1719	1835	1966	2132	2320	2538	2775
	DES1-H211S	1483	1565	1653	1769	1900	2062	2254	2470	2710
	DEB1-H211B	1291	1372	1461	1575	1707	1867	2062	2277	2514
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H212C	1628	1712	1798	1916	2046	2212	2402	2617	2856
	DES1-H212S	1563	1647	1733	1850	1981	2142	2336	2551	2789
	DEB1-H212B	1371	1454	1541	1654	1790	1948	2142	2359	2594
		Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro								
DEC1-H221C										
DES1-H221S		1757	1840	1928	2043	2174	2337	2528	2737	2985
DEB1-H221B		1693	1778	1864	1978	2110	2271	2462	2673	2921
		1498	1585	1670	1781	1919	2077	2269	2482	2725
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
DEC1-H222C										
DES1-H222S		1837	1921	2008	2124	2257	2418	2609	2817	3064
DEB1-H222B		1773	1859	1945	2058	2192	2353	2542	2754	2999
		1581	1665	1752	1862	1999	2158	2346	2560	2807
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-H231C									
	DES1-H231S	1773	1864	1962	2086	2228	2397	2592	2832	3069
		1710	1797	1896	2018	2158	2327	2530	2768	3006
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H232C									
	DES1-H232S	1854	1945	2042	2165	2305	2479	2674	2914	3151
		1791	1880	1978	2097	2237	2407	2610	2846	3085

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES: The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

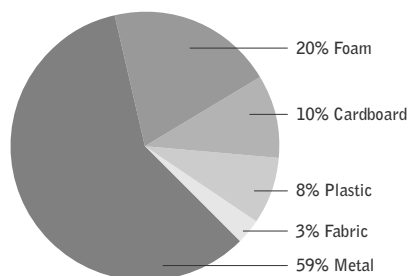
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO T-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.91%

Up to 63.75% of this Dorso T product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION




BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M111C	1350	1413	1475	1555	1649	1754	1885	2028	2184
	DTS1-M111S	1291	1350	1412	1489	1585	1698	1822	1963	2121
	DTB1-M111B	1127	1186	1248	1324	1421	1539	1659	1798	1957
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M112C	1430	1492	1555	1634	1730	1835	1964	2107	2263
	DTS1-M112S	1371	1430	1491	1565	1665	1780	1903	2043	2199
	DTB1-M112B	1208	1269	1328	1407	1504	1618	1739	1882	2034
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M121C	1542	1603	1664	1746	1840	1943	2073	2214	2374
	DTS1-M121S	1438	1506	1563	1641	1736	1842	1975	2113	2271
	DTB1-M121B	1275	1336	1396	1475	1568	1687	1807	1948	2105
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M122C	1623	1684	1746	1823	1921	2025	2156	2296	2455
	DTS1-M122S	1519	1585	1646	1720	1819	1922	2056	2195	2353
	DTB1-M122B	1355	1415	1479	1555	1650	1767	1887	2030	2185
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M101C	1258	1323	1383	1462	1560	1673	1795	1937	2092
	DTS1-M101S	1142	1203	1267	1342	1440	1554	1673	1818	1971
	DTB1-M101B	1074	1137	1198	1275	1373	1486	1608	1750	1904
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M102C	1341	1404	1463	1542	1638	1755	1875	2018	2159
	DTS1-M102S	1223	1283	1347	1423	1520	1633	1755	1897	2055
	DTB1-M102B	1155	1216	1278	1355	1455	1566	1689	1830	1986

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
213	220	228	234	243	249	258	278	287

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M211C	1380	1441	1504	1585	1678	1782	1916	2056	2213
	DTS1-M211S	1320	1380	1440	1519	1615	1731	1853	1991	2148
	DTB1-M211B	1158	1215	1277	1355	1454	1566	1689	1830	1986
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M212C	1461	1521	1584	1665	1758	1864	1995	2135	2294
	DTS1-M212S	1399	1461	1520	1599	1695	1812	1934	2071	2230
	DTB1-M212B	1240	1295	1356	1437	1533	1648	1770	1908	2065
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M221C	1569	1632	1694	1773	1871	1975	2105	2245	2403
	DTS1-M221S	1466	1533	1591	1670	1768	1872	2004	2143	2300
	DTB1-M221B	1307	1363	1424	1506	1600	1716	1837	1979	2134
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M222C	1652	1712	1774	1854	1949	2056	2185	2325	2484
	DTS1-M222S	1549	1613	1672	1752	1850	1951	2086	2222	2381
	DTB1-M222B	1386	1443	1507	1585	1683	1795	1919	2060	2214
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M201C	1293	1355	1415	1494	1590	1707	1829	1967	2126
	DTS1-M201S	1173	1236	1297	1375	1472	1585	1707	1850	2006
	DTB1-M201B	1108	1169	1229	1308	1407	1519	1638	1781	1937
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M202C	1373	1437	1495	1575	1670	1790	1907	2047	2219
	DTS1-M202S	1254	1316	1379	1457	1554	1665	1790	1930	2087
	DTB1-M202B	1188	1249	1311	1387	1486	1599	1719	1862	2018

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
213	220	228	234	243	249	258	278	287

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H111C	1395	1472	1554	1659	1780	1932	2106	2305	2524
	DTS1-H111S	1336	1412	1492	1598	1718	1866	2044	2243	2463
	DTB1-H111B	1158	1233	1315	1418	1541	1689	1866	2065	2283
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H112C	1478	1554	1633	1739	1861	2010	2186	2386	2606
	DTS1-H112S	1415	1491	1573	1678	1797	1946	2126	2324	2543
	DTB1-H112B	1240	1315	1395	1498	1622	1770	1946	2147	2365
		Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro								
DTC1-H121C		1587	1664	1746	1852	1971	2122	2296	2487	2716
DTS1-H121S		1528	1606	1687	1791	1915	2061	2234	2431	2657
DTB1-H121B		1350	1428	1509	1610	1733	1882	2058	2250	2481
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider										
DTC1-H122C		1666	1746	1823	1932	2055	2200	2375	2568	2796
DTS1-H122S		1609	1687	1767	1871	1992	2138	2315	2511	2738
DTB1-H122B		1430	1509	1589	1692	1816	1962	2154	2332	2559
		Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro								
	DTC1-H101C	1297	1375	1457	1562	1685	1835	1936	2211	2427
	DTS1-H101S	1173	1249	1332	1437	1559	1705	1885	2082	2300
	DTB1-H101B	1102	1178	1256	1362	1484	1633	1809	2009	2230
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H102C	1379	1457	1537	1642	1765	1916	2089	2292	2507
	DTS1-H102S	1254	1330	1269	1517	1636	1789	1964	2164	2381
	DTB1-H102B	1182	1256	1338	1442	1565	1713	1891	2090	2308

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.




Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
213	220	228	234	243	249	258	278	287

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H211C	1423	1499	1584	1688	1809	1961	2135	2336	2553
	DTS1-H211S	1363	1440	1521	1625	1749	1897	2073	2273	2491
	DTB1-H211B	1271	1347	1426	1531	1653	1802	1980	2178	2399
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H212C	1506	1583	1664	1768	1891	2041	2216	2416	2633
	DTS1-H212S	1443	1520	1603	1707	1830	1979	2156	2354	2573
	DTB1-H212B	1352	1426	1508	1612	1733	1883	2061	2260	2481
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H221C	1617	1694	1773	1882	2003	2149	2325	2516	2746
	DTS1-H221S	1559	1635	1716	1819	1942	2089	2264	2459	2686
	DTB1-H221B	1382	1461	1541	1642	1767	1915	2089	2282	2511
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H222C	1696	1774	1854	1962	2082	2231	2406	2597	2825
	DTS1-H222S	1636	1717	1795	1899	2023	2170	2344	2541	2768
	DTB1-H222B	1462	1541	1622	1724	1846	1992	2170	2363	2590
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-H201C	1330	1408	1488	1592	1717	1866	2041	2242	2459
	DTS1-H201S	1207	1281	1363	1466	1589	1736	1917	2113	2333
	DTB1-H201B	1135	1210	1291	1395	1517	1665	1842	2042	2261
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H202C	1412	1488	1567	1673	1796	1946	2122	2321	2541
	DTS1-H202S	1287	1362	1443	1549	1669	1819	1997	2113	2333
	DTB1-H202B	1213	1291	1371	1478	1598	1747	1922	2123	2342

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$61 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
213	220	228	234	243	249	258	278	287

PRODUCT CODE KEY

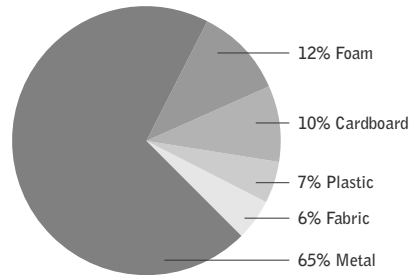
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.32%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.48%

Up to 74.04% of this Dorso Weave product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO WEAVE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK COLOR OPTIONS

Black • Warm Grey • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White




DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	0.75
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	0.75

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see Page 329 .

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2211M	1707	1724	1739	1765	1791	1816	1846	1882	1916
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-M2231M	1919	1943	1965	1997	2032	2064	2105	2159	2202
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2211M	1789	1803	1820	1843	1871	1894	1928	1961	1992
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-M2231M	1999	2021	2046	2077	2112	2143	2186	2237	2279
	Polished Chrome									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2221M	1638	1654	1670	1696	1720	1748	1779	1815	1844
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2221M	1724	1739	1757	1780	1807	1831	1864	1897	1932
	Polished Chrome									
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2201M	1530	1545	1562	1588	1612	1636	1669	1704	1735
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2201M	1603	1618	1635	1662	1685	1711	1746	1775	1809
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$74 list**.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.






PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1	2	J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2211M	1843	1861	1877	1902	1928	1951	1986	2018	2052
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2231M	2055	2081	2105	2135	2170	2200	2243	2296	2337
	DOC1-H2211M	1924	1942	1960	1985	2008	2033	2065	2101	2134
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2231M	2136	2161	2187	2218	2249	2282	2322	2378	2420
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2221M	1779	1795	1815	1837	1862	1887	1921	1956	1987
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2221M	1862	1880	1896	1921	1945	1968	2004	2038	2069
	Polished Chrome									

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)								
	DOS1-H2311M	2031	2045	2063	2089	2112	2137	2171	2236
	Silver Metallic								
	DOS1-H2331M	2242	2265	2291	2322	2354	2387	2428	2523
	Silver Metallic								
	DOC1-H2311M	2112	2130	2147	2171	2197	2219	2254	2320
	Polished Chrome								
	DOC1-H2331M	2322	2347	2374	2404	2439	2468	2511	2562
	Polished Chrome								2608
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)								
	DOS1-H2321M	1965	1984	1999	2025	2046	2071	2107	2138
	Silver Metallic								2172
	DOC1-H2321M	2046	2064	2082	2107	2133	2157	2190	2221
	Polished Chrome								2257

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all tilt chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$74 list**.




CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. Please see Page 34 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1	2	J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8 9		
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1211B	1498	1515	1533	1559	1584	1608	1641	1672	1707
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2211B	1587	1603	1618	1646	1668	1694	1727	1759	1793
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1221B	1435	1450	1466	1492	1517	1542	1575	1609	1642
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2221B	1519	1537	1554	1580	1603	1625	1662	1694	1727
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1201B	1321	1338	1354	1380	1404	1430	1462	1495	1530
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2201B	1396	1414	1430	1455	1481	1506	1539	1568	1605
	With back adjustment									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$190**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.





PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1	2	J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 <div>FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-H1211B No back adjustment DON1-H2211B With back adjustment</div>									
 <div>ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-H1221B No back adjustment DON1-H2221B With back adjustment</div>									

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

 <div>FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-H1311B No back adjustment DON1-H2311B With back adjustment</div>									
 <div>ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-H1321B No back adjustment DON1-H2321B With back adjustment</div>									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$190**.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

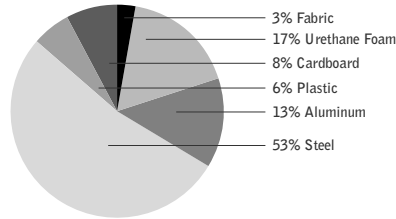
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
<div>DON</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>M</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>B</div>
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		<div>H</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>J</div>
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/ Seat Slider	Jury Base
					<div>2</div>		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					<div>3</div>		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.68%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.03%

Up to 77.88% of Dorso S product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO GUEST SEATING

S-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters



Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame. Cantilever and 4-Leg versions of Guest Seating feature rubber glides.

N-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.

BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.



BACK TENSION

Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.



DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.
DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	1.7
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	1.9
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	1.9
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	1.9
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	1.7
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	1.9
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	1.9

GUEST		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

ORDERING NOTES:

Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:




1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)										
	DOS1-M2011M	1795	1862	1932	2018	2126	2254	2392	2549	2722	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOS1-M2031M	2007	2082	2158	2252	2368	2504	2649	2825	3009	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOC1-M2011M	1882	1949	2018	2109	2216	2333	2482	2637	2815	
	Polished Chrome										
	DOC1-M2031M	2092	2170	2245	2343	2458	2584	2738	2913	3100	
	Polished Chrome										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)										
	DOS1-M2021M	1724	1795	1862	1949	2060	2174	2321	2482	2656	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOC1-M2021M	1816	1882	1949	2039	2147	2264	2410	2567	2744	
	Polished Chrome										
	ARMLESS										
	DOS1-M2001M	1609	1677	1748	1833	1942	2069	2205	2363	2538	
	Silver Metallic										
	DOC1-M2001M	1687	1755	1822	1908	2018	2147	2282	2441	2615	
	Polished Chrome										

ORDERING NOTES


Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**. The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers. For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.




PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1	2	J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		


DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2011M	1942	2029	2116	2236	2373	2538	2737	2958	3206
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2031M	2154	2247	2344	2470	2614	2788	2993	3236	3491
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2011M	2031	2115	2206	2325	2462	2616	2824	3048	3294
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2031M	2242	2335	2433	2559	2703	2867	3082	3324	3581
	Polished Chrome									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2021M	1873	1962	2047	2165	2304	2467	2667	2883	3137
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2021M	1962	2047	2136	2254	2392	2559	2754	2969	3223
	Polished Chrome									

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2111M	2136	2245	2343	2482	2637	2823	3036	3271	3536
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2131M	2347	2464	2569	2714	2879	3071	3293	3550	3822
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2111M	2222	2333	2432	2567	2722	2910	3127	3364	3629
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2131M	2434	2554	2659	2800	2964	3159	3384	3466	3915
	Polished Chrome									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2121M	2069	2165	2273	2410	2567	2754	2958	3206	3469
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2121M	2157	2254	2363	2500	2656	2843	3050	3292	3558
	Polished Chrome									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.




CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1	2	J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1011B	1580	1648	1725	1816	1908	2039	2174	2343	2517
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2011B	1668	1733	1816	1902	2003	2126	2264	2432	2608
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1021B	1510	1580	1648	1733	1842	1967	2109	2264	2441
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2021B	1599	1668	1733	1822	1932	2060	2197	2353	2530
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1001B	1391	1461	1539	1625	1725	1854	1990	2157	2333
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2001B	1467	1549	1618	1707	1816	1932	2077	2236	2410

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$190**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.





PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
<div>DON</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>M</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>0</div>	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>B</div>
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		<div>H</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>J</div>
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					<div>2</div>		
					Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
					4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1011B	1764	1854	1942	2060	2197	2363	2559	2782	3030
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2011B	1854	1942	2029	2147	2282	2449	2646	2873	3116
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1021B	1695	1781	1873	1990	2126	2296	2488	2704	2958
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2021B	1781	1873	1962	2077	2216	2381	2579	2794	3050
	With back adjustment									

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1111B	1962	2069	2165	2304	2462	2646	2861	3095	3364
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2111B	2047	2157	2254	2392	2549	2737	2950	3186	3447
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1121B	1894	1990	2094	2236	2392	2579	2782	3030	3292
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2121B	1981	2077	2188	2321	2482	2667	2873	3116	3379
	With back adjustment									

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$190**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **\$77 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$60 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.

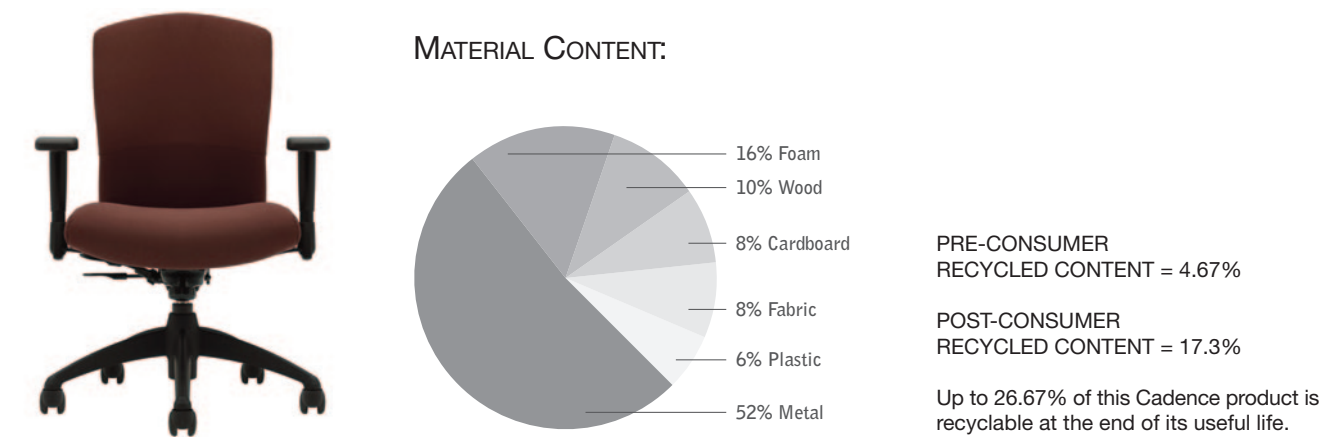


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	0	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		H	2	1	1	2	J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever	Synchro/Seat Slider	Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

ME | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Me products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Me products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Me and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.



ARM STYLES

Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version, is the urethane over molded steel supported fixed cantilever arm, or the adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, or upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment. When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only). When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



BASE STYLES

Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



ME CONTROLS

Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.

Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.

BACK TENSION

The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages). When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

SEAT SLIDER

All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.



BACK HEIGHT

Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high. Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand of the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Non Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended.

Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ME | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOW BACK	Armless	20	21.75	36.5	N/A	N/A	19	39	16	1.7
	Fixed	23	21.75	36.5	27.13	19	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	36.5	24	17.25	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	36.5	24.25	16.75	19	46	16	1.7
MID BACK	Armless	20	21.75	39	N/A	N/A	19	43	18	1.8
	Fixed	23	21.75	39	27.13	19	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	39	24	17.25	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	39	24.25	16.75	19	48	18	1.8
HIGH BACK	Armless	20	21.75	41.6	N/A	N/A	19	45	20	1.9
	Fixed	23	21.75	41.6	27.13	19	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	41.6	24	17.25	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	41.6	24.25	16.75	19	50	20	1.9

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

Upper Back*	Lower Back*	Seat	Arm Pads
0.7	0.5	0.75	0.4

Measurements above are provided in yards.

*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

Me | LOW BACK







Me | MID BACK



Me | HIGH BACK









DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 11B	1275	1342	1391	1580	1668	1748	1894	2205	2467
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 21B								2381	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 11A	1403	1467	1528	1716	1803	1873	2018	2343	2608
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 12B	1237	1293	1354	1508	1609	1677	1822	2116	2388
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 22B								2296	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 12A	1373	1420	1481	1648	1748	1816	1948	2254	2530
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 L2 13B	1293	1354	1420	1587	1687	1764	1902	2222	2517
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 23B								2402	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 13A	1433	1481	1549	1725	1822	1902	2038	2353	2646
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 L2 10B	1155	1227	1283	1467	1549	1625	1773	2094	2353
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 20B								2273	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 L2 10A	1307	1363	1413	1598	1687	1755	1902	2222	2488
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 L2 20A								2402	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$77 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY




Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

ME | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER 8	9
				3	4	5	6	7		
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 11B	1373	1440	1499	1695	1795	1873	2029	2373	2656
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 21B								2549	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 11A	1499	1567	1636	1822	1922	2003	2165	2510	2782
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 21A								2686	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 12B	1323	1391	1454	1625	1725	1803	1948	2273	2567
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 22B								2449	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 12A	1461	1520	1580	1764	1861	1942	2077	2410	2704
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 22A								2588	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 13B	1391	1461	1520	1707	1822	1894	2047	2388	2704
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 23B								2567	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 13A	1528	1587	1648	1833	1948	2018	2174	2530	2829
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 23A								2704	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 M2 10B	1245	1315	1373	1567	1668	1748	1902	2254	2530
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 20B								2432	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 10A	1373	1454	1508	1707	1803	1882	2038	2381	2667
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 M2 20A								2559	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$77 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER	
				3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 11B	1491	1580	1648	1873	1981	2069	2254	2637	2950
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 21B								2815	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 11A	1625	1716	1781	1990	2109	2197	2381	2775	3079
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 21A								2950	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 12B	1440	1520	1587	1795	1902	1990	2165	2538	2850
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 22B								2722	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 12A	1567	1648	1725	1922	2038	2116	2296	2675	2979
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 22A								2850	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 13B	1508	1598	1668	1882	2003	2077	2273	2667	2989
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 23B								2856	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 13A	1648	1725	1803	2009	2136	2216	2402	2803	3127
	Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
	MTH1 H2 23A								2979	
	Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$78list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

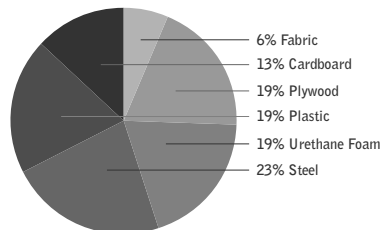
PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

PAN AM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.29%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLE CONTENT = 18.32%

Up to 24.19% of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



www.fsc.org
FSC® C021099

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Pan Am and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



ARM STYLES

Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.



BACK STYLES

Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.



BASE STYLES

Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both glass reinforced molded nylon base and polished cast aluminum base. (upcharge applies.)



SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 3.5"
Low gas lift: 3.0"



TILT TENSION

A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

PAN AM CONTROLS

Pan Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt or Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows: Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less than 20.2" when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater than 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended.

OPTIONAL JURY BASE

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	1.8
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	34.5	26.75	19	19	33	15.03	2.7
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	2.2
HIGH BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	1.9
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	40	26.75	19	19	37	17.06	2.8
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	2.3
HIGH BACK with Headrest	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.5
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	46	26.75	19	19	39	18.75	3.4
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.9




Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PAN AM | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-M11B	1113	1208	1320	1417	1528	1632	1733	1837	2017
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12B	1254	1358	1461	1565	1678	1772	1886	1981	2158
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M11A	1254	1358	1461	1559	1669	1772	1875	1981	2158
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12A	1395	1498	1605	1707	1820	1915	2028	2122	2300
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M21B	1632	1780	1942	2091	2243	2394	2554	2707	2884
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22B	1780	1934	2091	2243	2394	2545	2695	2856	3034
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M21A	1772	1923	2086	2234	2384	2534	2695	2845	3026
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22A	1923	2074	2234	2384	2534	2686	2837	2997	3175
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M31B	1747	1894	2045	2205	2359	2507	2657	2812	2988
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32B	1886	2045	2197	2344	2499	2657	2812	2958	3138
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M31A	1886	2034	2189	2344	2499	2647	2780	2950	3131
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32A	2028	2189	2337	2487	2639	2799	2950	3098	3280
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.




CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK

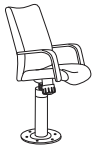
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-H11B	1122	1227	1338	1454	1559	1669	1772	1886	2063
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12B	1264	1379	1491	1605	1707	1820	1923	2034	2216
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H11A	1264	1366	1481	1592	1696	1809	1915	2028	2205
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12A	1403	1517	1632	1747	1844	1903	2063	2178	2359
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H21B	1641	1802	1961	2122	2278	2432	2602	2753	2930
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22B	1792	1949	2112	2271	2432	2584	2744	2900	3082
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H21A	1780	1942	2101	2263	2422	2573	2744	2893	3070
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22A	1934	2091	2254	2412	2573	2721	2884	3042	3221
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H31B	1754	1915	2074	2222	2384	2545	2707	2865	3042
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32B	1903	2063	2222	2375	2534	2695	2856	3015	3195
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H31A	1894	2056	2216	2368	2526	2686	2845	3006	3186
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32A	2045	2205	2368	2514	2675	2837	2997	3157	3335
	Polished aluminum base, knee tilt									

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.




CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-11B	1188	1293	1404	1519	1623	1735	1837	1951	2130
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12B	1330	1443	1559	1669	1773	1886	1990	2104	2271
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-11A	1330	1434	1545	1662	1764	1875	1980	2091	2271
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12A	1467	1585	1697	1812	1915	1968	2130	2247	2422
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-21B	1707	1867	2029	2189	2344	2499	2669	2818	2997
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22B	1859	2017	2178	2337	2499	2649	2812	2967	3147
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-21A	1846	2008	2166	2329	2488	2639	2812	2958	3138
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22A	1999	2158	2320	2481	2639	2787	2950	3110	3288
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-31B	1820	1980	2142	2292	2448	2612	2772	2930	3110
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32B	1968	2130	2292	2441	2602	2761	2922	3083	3261
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-31A	1961	2122	2280	2434	2590	2753	2913	3070	3252
	Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32A	2112	2271	2434	2584	2744	2902	3063	3222	3403
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.



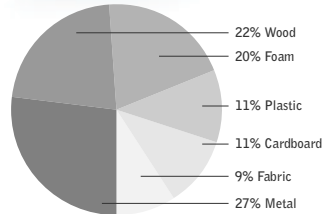
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | FEATURES



RECLINE ADJUSTMENT

The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS

The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.



BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

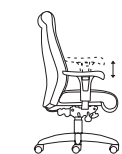
(on selected models only)

The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



BACK TENSION

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.



ARM HEIGHT

(on selected models only)

A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard.**


The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.


DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	3.0
Wide Width	Armless	19.5	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	41	18	2.3
	Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Adjustable	26.5	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.8
High Back	Completely Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	3.0
	Armless	21	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
Wide Width	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.2
	Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Adjustable	26.5	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
ARM CHAIR	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.2
		27.25	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	-	23	18	1.7

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position.


All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW11B	1521	1600	1668	1880	1991	2091	2252	2633	2870
	CAD1-MN11B									
	CAD1-MW21B									
	CAD1-MN21B									
	CAD1-MW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1808	1886	1949	2164	2279	2365	2538	3146
	CAD1-MN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW15B	1463	1539	1605	1815	1920	2004	2170	2532	2775
	CAD1-MN15B									
	CAD1-MW25B									
	CAD1-MN25B									
	CAD1-MW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1752	1823	1888	2093	2202	2292	2457	3051
	CAD1-MN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								

ORDERING NOTES:

CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$77 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW12B	1618	1696	1829	1999	2116	2208	2396	2795	3029
	CAD1-MN12B									
	CAD1-MW22B									
	CAD1-MN22B									
	CAD1-MW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1902	1985	2058	2283	2403	2499	2682	3300
	CAD1-MN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	CAD1-MN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								




ORDERING NOTES: Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator. For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price. Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see Page 331 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		MN	2	2	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-MW13B		1829	1907	2041	2208	2331	2421	2608	3008	3300
	CAD1-MN13B										
	CAD1-MW23B										
	CAD1-MN23B										
	CAD1-MW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2113	2197	2270	2499	2613	2710	2893	3294	3579
	CAD1-MN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre										
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED										
	CAD1-MW14B		1775	1859	1988	2157	2274	2369	2554	2954	3281
	CAD1-MN14B										
	CAD1-MW24B										
	CAD1-MN24B										
	CAD1-MW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2061	2143	2216	2444	2563	2656	2842	3242	3558
	CAD1-MN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre										
	ARMLESS										
	CAD1-MW10B		1363	1440	1508	1719	1833	1934	2092	2472	2738
	CAD1-MN10B										
	CAD1-MW20B										
	CAD1-MN20B										
	CAD1-MW10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1649	1727	1794	2007	2122	2205	2379	2757	2992
	CAD1-MN10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-MW20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre										

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.


Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 18 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.


CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.




PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	0	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Armless	Wood
		MN	2	3	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Upholstered	Black Nylon
				4	J
				Completely Upholstered	Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS										
	CAD1-HW11B		1653	1755	1831	2060	2197	2293	2499	2928	3186
	CAD1-HN11B										
	CAD1-HW21B										
	CAD1-HN21B										
	CAD1-HW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1942	2041	2116	2345	2484	2579	2782	3214	3461
	CAD1-HN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS										
	CAD1-HW15B	1589	1687	1761	1985	2112	2205	2403	2819	3080	
	CAD1-HN15B										
	CAD1-HW25B										
	CAD1-HN25B										
	CAD1-HW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1877	1971	2046	2270	2400	2494	2690	3104	3353
	CAD1-HN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES: CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$77 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARM										
	CAD1-HW12B		1757	1864	1945	2194	2336	2438	2651	3111	3361
	CAD1-HN12B										
	CAD1-HW22B										
	CAD1-HN22B										
	CAD1-HW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2044	2148	2234	2481	2617	2719	2938	3397	3635
	CAD1-HN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 18 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	1 Urethane	W Wood
		HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	2 Wood And Urethane	B Black Nylon
				5 Adjustable	J Jury Base

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8 9		
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-HW13B		1967	2074	2157	2403	2546	2646	2863	3322	3635
	CAD1-HN13B										
	CAD1-HW23B										
	CAD1-HN23B										
	CAD1-HW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2254	2361	2444	2690	2830	2935	3148	3610	3912
	CAD1-HN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre										
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM										
	CAD1-HW14B		1919	2023	2104	2347	2494	2591	2812	3269	3615
	CAD1-HN14B										
	CAD1-HW24B										
	CAD1-HN24B										
	CAD1-HW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2200	2307	2392	2637	2780	2883	3095	3558	3889
	CAD1-HN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	CAD1-HN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$74** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 18 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
<div>CAD</div> Cadence	<div>1</div> Management Seating	<div>HW</div> High Back Wide	<div>1</div> Fixed Back	<div>3</div> Wood and Upholstered	<div>W</div> Wood
	<div>2</div> Guest Seating	<div>HN</div> High Back Narrow	<div>2</div> Adjustable Back	<div>4</div> Completely Upholstered	<div>B</div> Black Nylon
		<div>A</div> Arm Chair			<div>J</div> Jury Base

GUEST SEATING

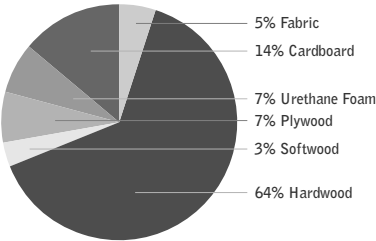
65	Addison
68	Blake
71	Dorso
74	Bali
76	Kita
78	Spence
80	Cadence
82	Faeron Wood
88	Faeron Metal

ADDISON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .69%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 13.79% of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.




AIR-EMISSIONS
All Addison products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Addison and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			7	LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK ADD-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	956	982	1009	1061	1114	1168	1221	1273	1380
		Maple	1031	1057	1084	1137	1188	1242	1294	1349	1455
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK ADD-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1006	1051	1099	1188	1279	1372	1462	1555	1735
		Maple	1069	1116	1165	1255	1347	1438	1530	1621	1803
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK ADD-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	988	1021	1058	1125	1194	1260	1330	1397	1537
		Maple	1064	1099	1134	1200	1270	1337	1404	1475	1610

ORDERING NOTES:

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 7 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:



1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
<input type="text" value="ADD"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="A"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			<input type="text" value="2"/>
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			<input type="text" value="3"/>
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			<input type="text" value="4"/>
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			<input type="text" value="5"/>
			Open Arm, Solid Wood Back

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK ADD-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	973	997	1023	1078	1131	1184	1237	1291	1404
	Maple		1039	1065	1089	1160	1198	1252	1305	1356	1462
	OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK ADD-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	981	1008	1035	1086	1140	1193	1247	1297	1404
	Maple		1045	1071	1100	1152	1207	1257	1312	1365	1472

ORDERING NOTES:
Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 7 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Select a finish for the chair frame
- 3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

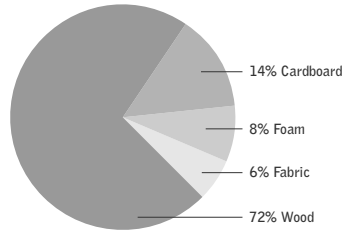
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Solid Wood Back

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%

Up to 86% of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Blake products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.




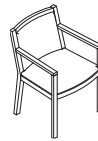
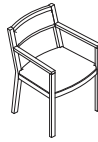

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Blake and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
						4	5	6	7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	872	898	927	980	1033	1085	1138	1192	1295
		Maple	939	964	990	1043	1099	1150	1206	1256	1363
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	914	960	1008	1099	1188	1279	1372	1462	1647
		Maple	981	1029	1071	1165	1255	1347	1438	1530	1712
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	907	940	978	1042	1111	1179	1248	1316	1454
		Maple	973	1008	1041	1110	1178	1247	1315	1382	1519
	OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	942	970	996	1050	1103	1155	1210	1260	1370
		Maple	1006	1033	1058	1111	1165	1216	1271	1323	1430

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 7 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

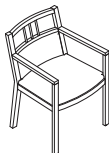


To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7	8	9
	OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, 941 Beech, Medium Anigre	981	1017	1095	1170	1248	1323	1398	1554
	Maple	1012	1051	1088	1166	1242	1319	1395	1472	1623
	CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, 981 Beech, Medium Anigre	1043	1110	1240	1370	1496	1625	1757	2013
	Maple	1055	1118	1184	1315	1442	1569	1701	1830	2090
	CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, 1006 Beech, Medium Anigre	1071	1142	1278	1417	1555	1693	1830	2106
	Maple	1069	1140	1208	1344	1483	1621	1758	1896	2171

ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 7 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

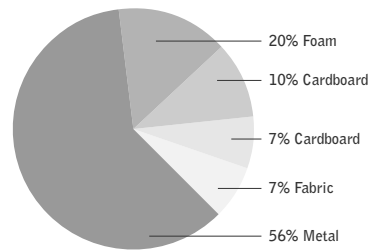
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slit Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

DORSO GUEST | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.98%

Up to 73.17% of this Dorso product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION







BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



DORSO S-LINE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-10	1078 1129	1185	1255	1342	1454	1567	1716	1873
	4 Leg Base, armless with Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-10	1185 1237	1283	1363	1454	1549	1677	1816	1981
	4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-11	1227 1283	1332	1403	1491	1599	1725	1862	2018
	4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-11	1354 1403	1461	1528	1618	1725	1842	1990	2147
	4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-20	1210 1215 1275		1342	1433	1539	1654	1803	1962
	4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Polished Chrome base,								
	DOC2-20	1215 1275 1323		1391	1481	1587	1716	1854	2009
	4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-21	1315 1373 1423		1491	1580	1687	1816	1949	2109
	4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-21	1440 1491 1549		1618	1707	1816	1932	2077	2236
	Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-30	1195 1245	1293	1373	1461	1561	1687	1822	1990
	Cantilever Base, armless with Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-30	1307 1363	1413	1481	1567	1677	1803	1942	2094
	Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base								
	DOS2-31	1491 1549 1599		1668	1755	1862	1990	2126	2282
	Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base								
	DOC2-31	1549 1609 1654		1725	1816	1922	2047	2188	2343

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:







1. Krug product model number
2. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
<input type="text" value="DOS"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Guest Seating	Four Leg	Armless
<input type="text" value="DOC"/>		<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		Four Leg with Casters	Fixed Cantilever
<input type="text" value="DON"/>		<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic)		Cantilever	

DORSO N-LINE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-10	933	982	1030	1110	1195	1293	1423	1561	1725
 4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-11	1040	1098	1146	1215	1307	1413	1539	1677	1833
 4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-20	1020	1068	1118	1195	1283	1383	1510	1648	1816
 4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base DON2-21	1131	1182	1237	1307	1391	1499	1625	1764	1922
 Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-30	1040	1098	1146	1215	1307	1413	1539	1677	1833
 Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-31	1227	1283	1332	1403	1491	1599	1725	1862	2018

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See Page 34 for more information.

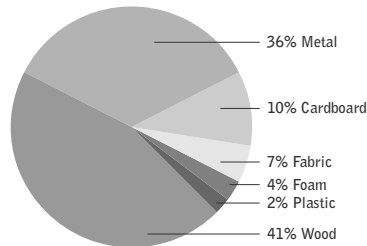
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.42%

Up to 74.19% of this Bali product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Bali products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.







FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bali and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BALI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood with Black back leg BAL2A1B	848								
	Wood with Chrome back leg BAL2A1C	936								
	Upholstered Front with Black back leg BAL2A2B	1150	1192	1247	1305	1362	1428	1506	1581	1705
	Upholstered Front with Chrome back leg BAL2A2C	1269	1315	1362	1418	1478	1554	1625	1713	1844
	Upholstered Seat Cushion with Black back leg BAL2A3B	1106	1142	1180	1228	1269	1315	1362	1437	1513
	Upholstered Seat Cushion with Chrome back leg BAL2A3C	1180	1228	1269	1315	1371	1447	1506	1588	1666
	Caddie DOL6	799								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
WOOD SHELL	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	-
UPHOLSTERED FRONT	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
UPHOLSTERED SEAT CUSHION	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

ORDERING NOTES

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair.
 Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **\$46 list** per chair.
 Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.
 When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie.
 Chair frames are available in Cherry and Beech finishes. Please see page 6 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.
 CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See page 8 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
 Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

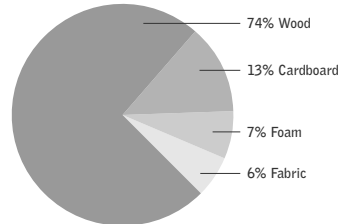
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL	2	A	1	B
Bali	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	Black
			2	C
			Upholstered Front	Chrome
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

Up to 16% of this Kita product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.




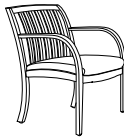

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Kita and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KITA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Open Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-OA	Oak	1344	1397	1438	1531	1589	1638	1725	1924 2071
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	Closed Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-CA	Oak	1749	1820	1867	1991	2071	2132	2243	2503 2765
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	3/4 Width Upholstered Back 1321-A	Oak	1344	1397	1438	1531	1589	1638	1725	1924 2071
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	Slat Back 1322-A	Oak	1397	1450	1481	1566	1617	1649	1719	1877 1997
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								
	Shoji Back 1323-A	Oak	1325	1375	1407	1489	1539	1566	1647	1802 1920
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre								

ORDERING NOTES

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**. See page 10 for more information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1320-OA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1320-CA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1.8
1321-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1322-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*
1323-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 12 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

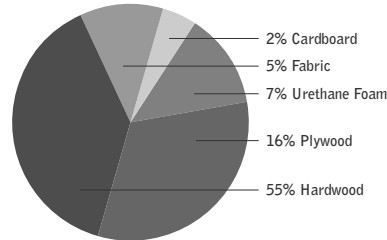
GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .45%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.27%

Up to 18.18% of this Spence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

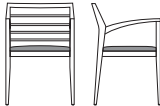



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Spence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SPENCE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8 9		
	Slat Back 1400	Oak	1213	1281	1371	1460	1563	1678	1795	1945	2047
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1361	1430	1517	1606	1705	1820	1938	2086	2188
	Slat & Upholstered Back 1401	Oak	1253	1321	1413	1499	1610	1730	1844	2006	2150
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1397	1472	1563	1652	1755	1874	1997	2147	2296
	Split Upholstered Back 1402	Oak	1275	1344	1438	1531	1638	1761	1883	2044	2228
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1426	1499	1589	1685	1793	1907	2034	2189	2373
	Full Upholstered Back 1403	Oak	1285	1362	1454	1545	1653	1778	1902	2061	2280
		Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1438	1515	1610	1697	1804	1930	2055	2206	2431

ORDERING NOTES

Spence Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1400	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	21	13	0.7
1401	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.0
1402	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.25
1403	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	23	13	1.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 12 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

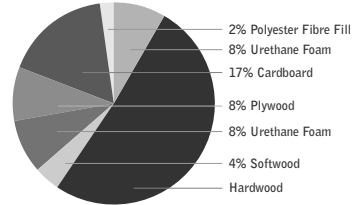
GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46%

Up to 16.91% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.




FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 CAD2A	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1545	1617	1687	1798	1915	2029	2145	2283	2535

ORDERING NOTES
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAD2A	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Select a finish for the chair frame
- 3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

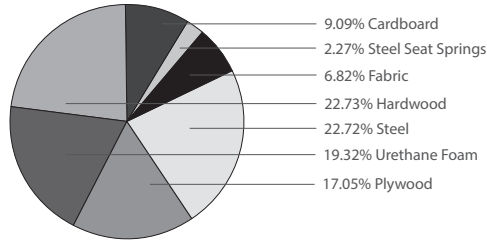
STANDARD FINISHES

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see
Page 331 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



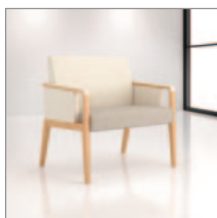
STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES

Faeron's Beech wood legs feature non-marring glides.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANELS

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



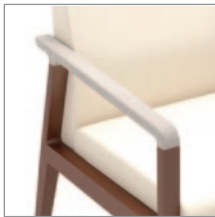
URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$50 list** per chair.

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:







Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	347
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	359
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	115	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	378
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	391
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
44" Under-seat Splashguard	87	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Removeable Seat Cover	86	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Removable Back Cover	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	132		

See page 98 for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1198	1247	1294	1391	1486	1584	1681	1777	1968
 21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1631	1703	1774	1920	2064	2209	2355	2499	2789
 21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1642	1716	1789	1934	2079	2221	2368	2512	2802
 24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1284	1333	1382	1479	1575	1670	1768	1863	2058
 24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1717	1790	1861	2007	2150	2296	2441	2586	2874
 24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1730	1802	1874	2019	2164	2307	2455	2598	2888

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on [page 85](#). See Page 332 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>2</div> Chair	<div>G</div> Guest Seating	<div>21</div>	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
			<div>24</div>	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>30</div>	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>44</div>		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		7	LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1465	1535	1605	1744	1882	2020	2159	2298	2577
30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	1897	1990	2085	2272	2459	2646	2831	3019	3394
30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1911	2005	2097	2284	2471	2659	2845	3034	3408
44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1800	1887	1975	2149	2325	2500	2674	2850	3199
44" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	2232	2344	2457	2679	2902	3124	3348	3570	4019
44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2245	2357	2468	2693	2914	3138	3362	3584	4033

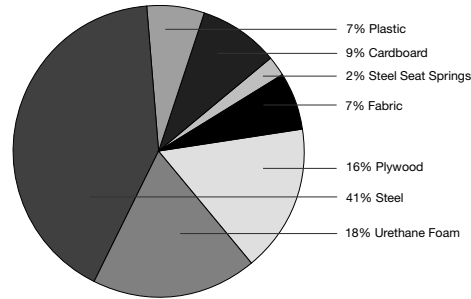
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 85**. See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48 %

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



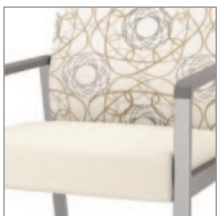
WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats feature a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES

Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs

Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

[Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca)

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **\$56 list** per chair.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

- The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
- Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.







Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Ganging Bracket	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	115	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	56	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
30" Under-seat Splashguard	69	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205
44" Under-seat Splashguard	87	See Page 98 for color selection.	
Removeable Seat Cover	86		
Removable Back Cover	56		
Non-Marring Glides	16		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:

Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	1073 1118	1164	1256	1348	1440	1534	1624 1808
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1278 1324	1369	1462	1554	1646	1737	1830 2013
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1484 1554	1622	1760	1897	2035	2174	2313 2588
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1689 1758	1827	1965	2104	2241	2379	2516 2794
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1496 1565	1634	1773	1911	2047	2187	2324 2600
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1703 1770	1839	1979	2115	2254	2391	2530 2806
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1156 1202	1248	1339	1433	1522	1615	1707 1891
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1361 1408	1454	1543	1636	1729	1820	1912 2094
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1566 1635	1705	1843	1981	2117	2257	2394 2671
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1772 1840	1909	2047	2186	2322	2462	2599 2874
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1580 1648	1717	1855	1992	2131	2270	2407 2683
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1783 1853	1921	2061	2198	2336	2473	2612 2888

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed.
See [Page 332](#) for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges

\$ List




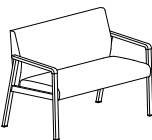
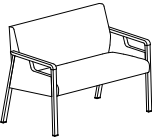
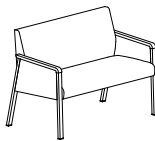
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	546
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	570
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	615
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	646
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	205

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			30	C	SA	
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS		1328 1393	1460	1591	1724	1857	1988	2121 2386
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN		1534 1598	1664	1796	1930	2062	2193	2325 2590
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS		1739 1829	1917	2094	2273	2452	2630	2808 3164
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN		1944 2033	2122	2300	2479	2657	2836	3013 3369
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS		1752 1840	1930	2108	2285	2464	2641	2821 3178
	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN		1958 2045	2134	2314	2490	2670	2846	3026 3383
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS		1647 1730	1814	1980	2147	2314	2481	2647 2980
	44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN		1852 1935	2018	2185	2353	2517	2684	2852 3184
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS		2059 2164	2271	2484	2696	2909	3121	3333 3760
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN		2263 2369	2474	2688	2900	3113	3325	3538 3964
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS		2070 2177	2283	2495	2709	2921	3134	3346 3772
	44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN		2275 2383	2488	2700	2913	3125	3339	3551 3978

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the Arm Style selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 332 for color selection.	Arm Style Option Upcharges		\$ List
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White		546
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color		570
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B		615
	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C		646
	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)		205

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	O	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating	24	S	WA	N
			30	C	SA	Brushed Nickel
			44			
				Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

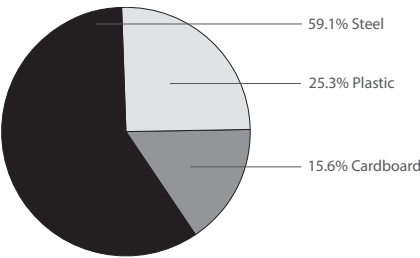
95	Libra
102	Mobi
106	Karma
116	Corfu
122	Capri
124	Bank of England

LIBRA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.64%

Up to 74.71% of this Krug product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Krug products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS
All Krug products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FEATURES



POLYMER BACK & SEAT

Libra chairs feature Black polymer seat and back. The polymer back provides contoured lumbar support and flex for greater comfort. The seat tilts down for the sitting position and flips up when ready to nest the chairs.



UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK

Libra chairs are available with upholstered seat and Black polymer back or upholstered seat and back.



FRAME

Metal frame finish is available in Black or Silver Metallic.



ARMS

Libra chairs are available in both Armless and Armed chair styles. Armed chairs feature a fixed, forward-sloping Black polymer armrest.



GLIDES

Libra Black nylon glides are non-adjustable, non-marring and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded.



CASTERS

The twin-wheel casters promote easy storage and repositioning and are also available with a locking option.



NESTING

Libra chairs nest by raising the seat into its upright position, they can be nested with both the book rack and tablet in place.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Libra is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Libra has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 300lbs, for arm and armless versions.

OPTIONS



TABLET

Libra swivel folding tablet is available in Black polymer. The tablet is fastened to the left side (facing), and has a turning radius of 360 degrees.



BOOK RACK

The wire book rack is available in Black or Silver Metallic to coordinate with the frame selection. It can conveniently remain in place when the chairs are nested but is also removable without tools if needed.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LIBRA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Armless	22	24.5	33.5	18	n/a	n/a	19	25	13
Fixed Arm	25.5	24.5	33.5	18	26.25	22	19	27	13
Tablet Arm	28	24.5	33.5	18	29	n/a	19	35	13







DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM Yardage

Seat & Back	1.19
Seat only	0.56
Back only	0.65



DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2111B 414								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2111S 414								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2121B 527 541 556 577 600 621 645 675 704								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2121S 527 541 556 577 600 621 645 675 704								
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2131B 603 633 666 711 762 807 859 924 988								
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2131S 603 633 666 711 762 807 859 924 988								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2112B 421								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2112S 421								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2122B 534 547 562 583 607 628 651 681 711								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2122S 534 547 562 583 607 628 651 681 711								
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2132B 610 640 672 717 769 814 866 930 995								
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2132S 610 640 672 717 769 814 866 930 995								

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES







\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Wire Basket	73

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB	2	1	1	1	B
Libra	Multi-Purpose Seating	Armless	Polymer Back & Seat	Glides	Black
		2	2	2	S
		Fixed Arm	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Casters	Silver
		3	3	3	
		Tablet Arm	Upholstered Back & Seat	Locking Casters	

LIBRA | FIXED ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2211B 481								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2211S 481								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2221B 594 608 623 643 667 688 712 741 771								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2221S 594 608 623 643 667 688 712 741 771								
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2231B 670 700 733 778 829 874 926 990 1055								
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2231S 670 700 733 778 829 874 926 990 1055								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2212B 487								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2212S 487								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2222B 601 614 629 650 674 695 718 748 778								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2222S 601 614 629 650 674 695 718 748 778								
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2232B 677 707 739 784 836 881 933 997 1061								
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2232S 677 707 739 784 836 881 933 997 1061								

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.







LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Wire Basket	73

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB	2	1	1	1	B
Libra	Multi-Purpose Seating	Armless	Polymer Back & Seat	Glides	Black
		2	2	2	S
		Fixed Arm	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Casters	Silver
		3	3	3	
		Tablet Arm	Upholstered Back & Seat	Locking Casters	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2311B	596								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2311S	596								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2321B	710	723	738	759	783	804	827	857	887
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2321S	710	723	738	759	783	804	827	857	887
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2331B	786	816	848	893	945	990	1042	1106	1171
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2331S	786	816	848	893	945	990	1042	1106	1171
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2312B	603								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2312S	603								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2322B	716	730	745	766	789	810	834	864	893
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2322S	716	730	745	766	789	810	834	864	893
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2332B	792	823	855	900	952	997	1048	1113	1177
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2332S	792	823	855	900	952	997	1048	1113	1177

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List

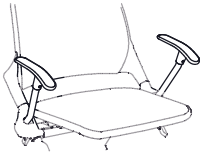
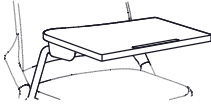
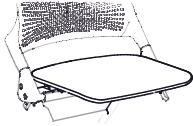


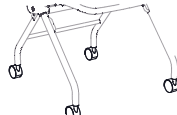
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)
Removable Wire Basket

61
73

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB	2	1	1	1	B
Libra	Multi-Purpose Seating	Armless	Polymer Back & Seat	Glides	Black
		2	2	2	S
		Fixed Arm	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Casters	Silver
		3	3	3	
		Tablet Arm	Upholstered Back & Seat	Locking Casters	

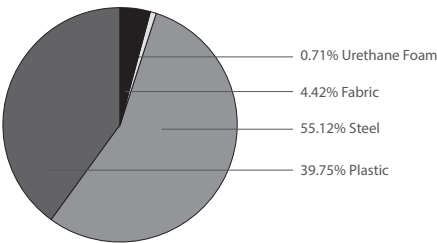
LIBRA | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Replacement Fixed Arm (Pair)											
LIB2-RA2	63										2.5	0.8
	Replacement Tablet Arm (per arm)											
LIB2-RA3	152										11.3	2.3
	Replacement Polymer Seat											
LIB2-RS1	110										3.8	0.7
	Replacement Upholstered Seat											
LIB2-RS2	192	206	221	241	265	286	310	339	369	0.65	5.9	0.7
	Replacement Glides (Set of 4)											
LIB2-RB1	17										0.2	0.1
	Replacement Caster (Set of 4)											
LIB2-RB2	38										0.6	0.1
	Replacement Locking Caster (Set of 4)											
LIB2-RB3	38											

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



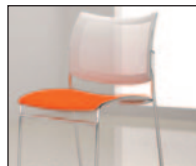
ARMS

Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



CADDIE

The Mobi caddy provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



ARMLESS



COMBINATION COLORS

More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.



POLYMER SEATS & BACKS

Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS

Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS

Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY

Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.



LEGS & GLIDES

Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS

Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers,






CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	365								
 Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	403								
 Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	481	504	526	570	616	661	705	752	843
 Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	529	549	571	617	662	708	753	798	888
 Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	489	512	535	581	625	670	717	760	852

Mobi Option Upcharges







\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removeable Back Covers	68

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB	2	1	0	P
Mobi	Multi-Purpose	Polymer Seat & Back	Armless	Polished Chrome
		2	1	
		Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	Armed	
		3		
		Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4		
		Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5		
		Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

MOBI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	536	559	582	627	672	718	761	808	898
 Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	374								
 Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	420								
 Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	582	617	654	725	799	871	942	1015	1162
 Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	618	655	691	765	836	910	982	1055	1198
 Caddie DOL6	799								

Mobi Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removeable Back Covers	68

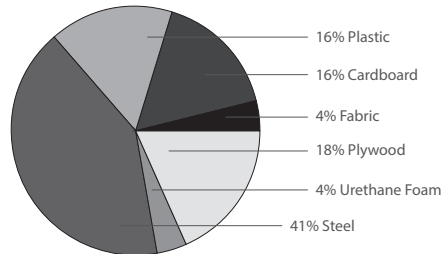
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
<div>MOB</div> <div>Mobi</div>	<div>2</div> <div>Multi-Purpose</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Polymer Seat & Back</div> <div>2</div> <div>Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat</div> <div>3</div> <div>Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat</div> <div>4</div> <div>Mesh Back & Polymer Seat</div> <div>5</div> <div>Fully Upholstered Seat & Back</div>	<div>0</div> <div>Armless</div> <div>1</div> <div>Armed</div>	<div>P</div> <div>Polished Chrome</div>

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK

Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE

Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.



STACKING

Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the Caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected -when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE

The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths.



OPTIONS

SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



UNDERSEAT COVER

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



CASTERS OPTION

Karma features durable low profile 1 1/2" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating.



FLOOR SAVER GLIDE

Karma's Floor Saver Glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur. Available at a **\$36 list** upcharge.



NON-SLIP GLIDE

Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required. Available at a **\$36 list** upcharge.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. See page 25 for information.







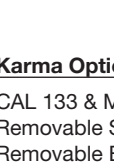



KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box			COM YRD	Cubes
								1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs		
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18
Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
Yardage for Individual Components												
			Back	Seat								
Fabric 18.5"			0.50	0.75								
Fabric 22"			0.50	0.75								
Fabric 26"			0.50	0.75								

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_PNAD								
	429	455	478	515	556	591	631	682	732
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCPNAD								
	533	559	584	620	661	697	737	786	837
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_UNAD								
	463	489	513	549	590	625	664	716	767
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCUNAD								
	568	593	618	655	696	730	770	820	871
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_WNAD								
	494	510	520	539	560	577	598	624	648
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCWNAD								
	600	614	627	644	664	682	703	729	756
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_PA_D								
	464	489	516	553	591	627	668	718	769
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCPA_D								
	571	596	621	658	697	732	772	825	874
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_UA_D								
	498	522	550	586	625	661	702	752	803
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCUA_D								
	604	630	656	691	730	767	806	858	909
	18.5" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5L_WA_D								
	521	536	549	567	588	604	625	653	677
	18.5" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5LCWA_D								
	628	641	655	672	693	709	730	757	782

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.





Karma Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	45

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5L	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5" Leg Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C	P	AG	
			Polished Chrome	Polymer Back	Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 456			LEATHER 789		
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_UNAD	504	529	555	589	628	663	704	756
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCUNAD	631	656	681	717	757	793	832	884
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_WNAD	540	555	567	585	604	623	642	668
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCWNAD	669	681	696	712	732	749	771	796
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_U_D	538	563	589	624	664	699	741	791
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCU_D	666	693	717	752	794	828	869	917
	22" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L_W_D	568	581	593	612	633	648	670	696
	22" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LCW_D	697	708	723	741	760	778	799	824





ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	60
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	45

PRODUCT CODE KEY

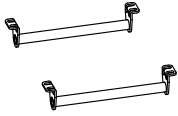


Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<div>KAR</div> Karma	<div>2C</div> Stacking Chair	<div>22L</div> 22" Leg Base	<div>B</div> Matte Black	<div>U</div> Fully Upholstered	<div>NA</div> No Arm	<div>S</div> Polymer Shroud
			<div>S</div> Silver Metallic	<div>W</div> Beech Wood Back	<div>AB</div> Black	<div>D</div> Standard Dust Cover
			<div>C</div> Polished Chrome		<div>AG</div> Grey	
					<div>ALG</div> Light Grey	
					<div>AT</div> Taupe	

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_UNAD	602	648	699	768	845	913	990	1087	1185
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCUNAD	731	780	829	897	974	1042	1121	1219	1315
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_WNAD	620	642	664	698	732	767	803	847	893
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCWNAD	748	772	795	828	863	896	933	979	1021
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_U_D	638	687	733	803	880	948	1029	1123	1222
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCU_D	768	816	865	933	1011	1080	1156	1253	1352
	26" Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_W_D	646	670	693	725	760	794	830	874	918
	26" Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCW_D	777	800	823	854	890	922	960	1006	1050

ORDERING NOTES:






When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed on page 112.

Description/Model	Price
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA 77
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA 77
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA 87
	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA 68
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA 68
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA 78
	Caddie DOL6 799

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<div>KAR</div> Karma	<div>2C</div> Stacking Chair	<div>26L</div> 26" Leg Base	<div>B</div> Matte Black	<div>U</div> Fully Upholstered	<div>NA</div> No Arm	<div>S</div> Polymer Shroud
			<div>S</div> Silver Metallic	<div>W</div> Beech Wood Back	<div>AB</div> Black	<div>D</div> Standard Dust Cover
			<div>C</div> Polished Chrome		<div>AG</div> Grey	
					<div>ALG</div> Light Grey	
					<div>AT</div> Taupe	

KARMA | CASTER BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSP_D								
	544	570	596	631	670	706	746	796	848
	18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSU_D								
	578	603	630	664	704	741	781	830	883
	18.5" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSW_D								
	602	615	628	645	666	683	704	730	756
	22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSU_D								
	616	642	668	703	744	778	819	870	918
	22" Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSW_D								
	646	659	673	689	711	728	748	773	800

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges




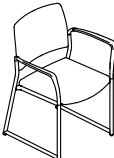
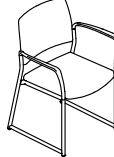
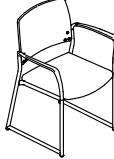
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	45
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	60
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	77

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5M	S	U	AB	S
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5" Caster Base	Silver Metallic	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		22M		W	AG	D
		22" Caster Base		Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
				P	ALG	
				Polymer Back	Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_PNAD	559	572	585	602	624	640	661	687	712
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_UNAD	593	605	619	636	658	674	696	721	746
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_WNAD	627	640	654	670	691	708	729	756	781
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_P_D	597	621	647	684	723	759	799	850	900
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_U_D	631	656	682	718	757	793	832	884	935
 18.5" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5S_W_D	655	668	681	698	719	735	757	783	808
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add up-charge listed below.									

Karma Option Upcharges

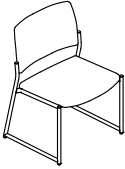

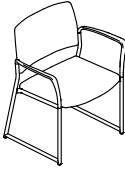
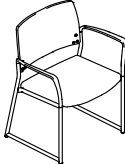
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	45

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
				P	AG	
				Polymer Back	Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_UNAD	634	659	685	720	759	795	836	887	937
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_WNAD	672	685	698	717	735	754	773	799	825
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_U_D	669	696	720	756	796	830	871	922	971
 22" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22S_W_D	699	711	725	743	765	781	802	827	853

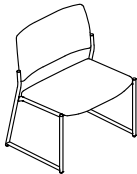
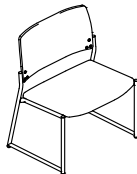

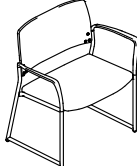
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
 Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	60

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	22S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	22" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
					AG	
					Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_UNAD								
	732	781	830	898	978	1043	1122	1220	1316
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_WNAD								
	752	773	796	829	865	897	935	980	1023
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_U_D								
	769	819	866	935	1012	1081	1159	1254	1353
	26" Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_W_D								
	778	802	824	856	891	925	961	1008	1051

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover ("D"), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges

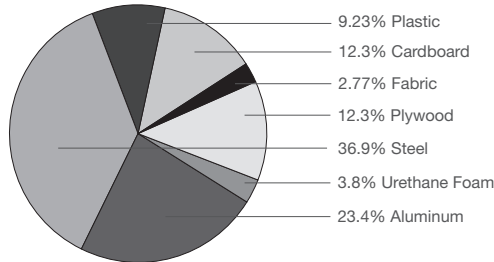
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	77

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	26S	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	26" Sled Base	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
					AG	
					Grey	
					ALG	
					Light Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome.



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of \$32 list per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes							
								1 unit	2 units	3 units	4 units	W	C	W	C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28	16	46	17	65	18	83	20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30	16	51	17	73	18	93	20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30	16	51	17	73	18	94	20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36	16	63	17	92	18	119	20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	83	18	106	20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	83	18	106	20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29	16	48	17	69	18	89	20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32	16	54	17	77	18	99	20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31	16	52	17	75	18	97	20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17								
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33	16	57	17	82	18	106	20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17								
COR6	24	31	15.75												

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.





The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S 468								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C 530								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S 542								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C 595								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S 627 660 693 725 759 793 825 858 891								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C 687 720 752 784 819 852 885 916 952								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S 702 733 768 800 834 867 899 933 967								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C 754 788 820 853 886 918 954 985 1017								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.





Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$32 list** per chair, please specify on order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-50S	581	603	627	647	672	695	717	740	761
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-50C	641	663	687	708	731	754	777	799	823
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-51S	657	678	702	724	746	769	793	813	837
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-51C	708	731	754	777	799	823	844	867	888
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-30S	Beech	678							
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-30C	Beech	746							
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-31S	Beech	813							
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-31C	Beech	897							

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddy. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.






Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$32 list** per chair, please specify on order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-60S	Beech	740	771	805	838	871	907	938	970	1004
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-60C	Beech	806	840	872	908	939	971	1006	1039	1071
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-61S	Beech	873	909	940	973	1008	1040	1073	1107	1139
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-61C	Beech	957	989	1022	1057	1088	1122	1156	1188	1222
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-40S		769	813	859	907	950	995	1040	1085	1131
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-40C		837	883	928	971	1016	1063	1108	1152	1198
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-41S		907	950	995	1040	1085	1131	1174	1221	1267
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-41C		987	1033	1078	1122	1168	1213	1257	1305	1349
	Caddie DOL6		799								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms. Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$32 list** per chair, please specify on order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

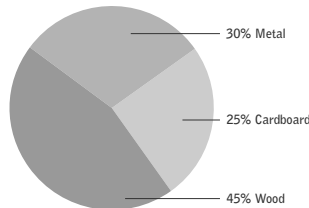
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.13%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.97%

Up to 66.28% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.






FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CAPRI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM	2	COL	3	4	FABRIC GRADES		6	7	LEATHER		8	9
	ARM CHAIR														
	CAP2A1	Cherry, Beech	1033												
	CAP2A2		1254	1304	1344	1404	1463	1531	1608	1694	1840				
	CAP2A3	Cherry, Beech	1138	1182	1228	1279	1332	1386	1438	1527	1617				
	CAP2A4	Cherry, Beech	1168												
	CAP2A5	Cherry, Beech	1271	1318	1361	1413	1463	1517	1568	1659	1749				
	SIDE CHAIR														
	CAP2S1	Cherry, Beech	952												
	CAP2S2		1168	1213	1264	1323	1386	1449	1510	1599	1748				
	CAP2S3	Cherry, Beech	1061	1107	1146	1199	1254	1308	1361	1449	1536				
	CAP2S4	Cherry, Beech	1086												
	CAP2S5	Cherry, Beech	1193	1216	1279	1332	1386	1438	1492	1581	1669				
	CADDIE DOL6		799												

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube (2)	COM Yardage
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	33.75	18.5	27	20.5	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	34	19	27	20.5	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	33.75	19	27	20.5	17.75	13	13	0.6
SIDE CHAIR										
Wood with arms	19.75	22.75	33.75	18.5	-	-	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered	19.75	22.75	34	19	-	-	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat	19.75	22.75	33.75	19	-	-	17.75	13	13	0.6
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6
CADDIE	25.5	41	43.75	-	-	-	-	20	17	-

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of \$61 list per yard. .

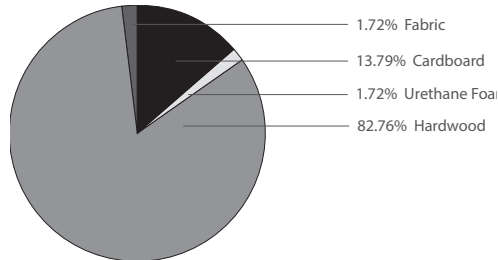
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style	<div>CADDIE</div> <div>When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 15 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie.</div> <div>REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER</div> <div>Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$46 list per chair.</div>
CAP	2	A	1	
Capri	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	
	5	S	2	
	Barstool	Side Chair	Fully Upholstered	
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	
			4	
			Wood With Holes	
			5	
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 96.55% of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Bank of England products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.






FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bank of England and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BANK OF ENGLAND

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	WOOD SEAT										
	177-A	Oak, Cherry	1264								
	177-J	Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1430								
	REMOVABLE CUSHION										
	178-A	Oak, Cherry	1541	1613	1685	1754	1821	1891	1957	2028	2136
	178-J	Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1719	1796	1871	1943	2013	2089	2157	2230	2345
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT										
	179-A	Oak, Cherry	1541	1613	1685	1754	1821	1891	1957	2028	2136
	179-J	Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1719	1796	1871	1943	2013	2089	2157	2230	2345

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
177-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	-
178-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75
179-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75

ORDERING NOTES

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9” diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.For jury base version of this chair, please select model number ‘177-J’ for Wood Seat, ‘178-J’ for Removable Cushion, or ‘179-J’ for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.



CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard.** .

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BANK OF ENGLAND

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

BARSTOOL & COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

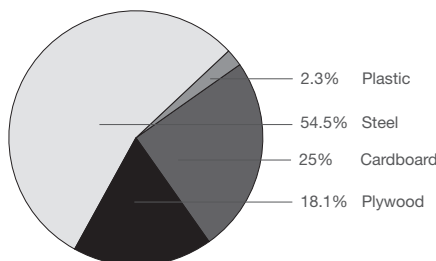
127	Manolo
131	Karma
133	Capri
135	Corfu

MANOLO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.84%

Up to 69.20% of this Manolo product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Manolo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

All Manolo products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Manolo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



SEATS

Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.



BASES

Manolo Stool bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with non-marring polycarbonate glides. Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height.

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

MANOLO | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
BEECH	Appalachian Cherry
	American Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany
	Mellow Oak
	Espresso
	Cordovan Walnut
	Natural Walnut
WALNUT	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Clear Beech
	Medium Anigre

WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate

VENEERS

Manolo veneers are quarter cut with a horizontal grain direction.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES





Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH

Manolo features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

MANOLO | BARSTOOL & COUNTER STOOL

Description	Model	Species	COM	2	COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Barstool, Wood, Backless Seat										
	MAN5B01	Beech	772								
		Walnut	811								
	MAN5B03	Palette	743								
	Counter Stool, Wood Seat, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C01	Beech	747								
		Walnut	785								
	MAN5C03	Palette	720								
	Barstool, Fully Upholstered, backless seat										
	MAN5B02		813	844	873	935	994	1056	1115	1174	1296
	Counter Stool, Fully Upholstered, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C02		788	819	848	910	969	1031	1089	1150	1271
	Barstool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B11	Beech	788								
		Walnut	828								
	MAN5B13	Palette	756								
	Counter Stool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C11	Beech	761								
		Walnut	802								
	MAN5C13	Palette	732								
	Barstool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B12		863	895	928	990	1055	1116	1181	1244	1370
	Counter Stool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C12		837	870	901	964	1029	1092	1155	1219	1345

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Barstool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	36	15.75	16	31	19.5	12	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	41	15.75	16	31	20	13	1
Counter Stool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	30	15.75	16	25	18.5	10	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	35	15.75	16	25	19	11	1

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Manolo Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) 61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

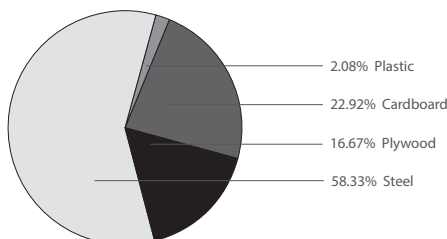
Line	Series	Base Height	Seat Style	Seat Type
MAN	5	B	0	1
Manolo	Stool	Bar Height	Backless Seat	Wood
		C	1	2
		Counter Height	Low Back Seat	Fully Upholstered
				3
				Palette

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

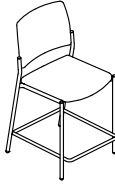
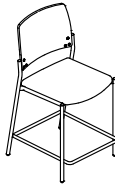
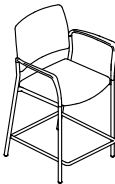

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | COUNTER STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5C_UNAD	645	672	697	731	772	808	847	898
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5CCUNAD	696	721	745	781	823	858	897	947
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5C_WNAD	678	693	704	723	743	760	781	806
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5CCWNAD	728	742	754	771	793	809	830	856
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 4 for dimensions and COM requirements									
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5C_U_D	682	702	732	769	808	844	885	936
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5CCU_D	731	757	782	817	858	893	935	984
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5C_W_D	705	720	731	748	770	788	808	834
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5CCW_D	756	769	781	799	819	837	858	884
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 4 for dimensions and COM requirements.									

Karma Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers	68
Removable Back Covers	68
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	45

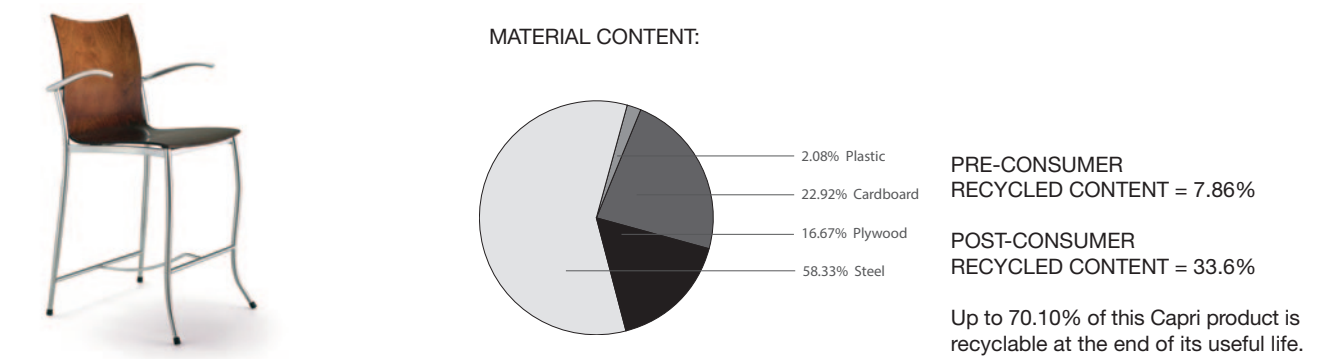
See page 3 for more information on options and features.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2C	18.5C	B	U	NA	S
Karma	Chair	18.5" Counter Height Stool	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	No Arm	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AB	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Black	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AG	
			Polished Chrome		Grey	
					AT	
					Taupe	

CAPRI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.


AIR-EMISSIONS
All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	BARSTOOL										
	CAP5A1	Cherry, Beech	1241								
	CAP5A2		1506	1562	1613	1685	1757	1836	1928	2032	2179
	CAP5A3	Cherry, Beech	1366	1420	1472	1537	1600	1663	1727	1833	1922
	CAP5A4	Cherry, Beech	1397								
	CAP5A5	Cherry, Beech	1525	1580	1631	1694	1757	1821	1883	1990	2077

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BARSTOOL										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP	5	A	1
Capri	Barstool	Arm Chair	Wood
			2
			Fully Upholstered
			3
			Upholstered Seat Cushion
			4
			Wood With Holes
			5
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

BARSTOOL

The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40" to 42".

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER

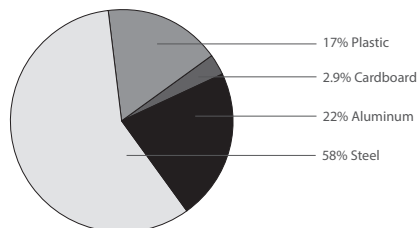
Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **\$46 list** per chair.

CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER

Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:





1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S 837								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C 980								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S 925								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C 1080								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S 1114 1130 1148 1183 1216 1252 1285 1320 1390								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C 1256 1272 1291 1325 1360 1394 1430 1463 1533								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S 1202 1220 1236 1270 1306 1340 1373 1410 1479								
	Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C 1355 1372 1391 1423 1460 1493 1528 1563 1632								

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.





When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | BARSTOOL





DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-50S	1063	1073	1083	1105	1124	1144	1164	1184	1224
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-50C	1206	1215	1227	1247	1267	1287	1307	1327	1367
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-51S	1074	1084	1094	1114	1136	1156	1174	1195	1235
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-51C	1306	1315	1325	1345	1366	1386	1407	1424	1466
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-30S Beech	1160								
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-30C Beech	1231								
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-31S Beech	1279								
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-31C Beech	1330								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR5-60S	Beech	1061	1074	1085	1108	1131	1155	1178	1200	1247
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame COR5-60C	Beech	1134	1144	1156	1180	1202	1225	1248	1270	1316
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-61S	Beech	1181	1192	1203	1227	1249	1272	1295	1318	1365
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-61C	Beech	1231	1244	1255	1278	1302	1324	1347	1370	1417
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-40S		1071	1097	1121	1169	1220	1268	1316	1366	1463
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-40C		1142	1166	1192	1241	1290	1338	1387	1436	1534
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-41S		1190	1213	1240	1288	1337	1386	1435	1483	1581
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-41C		1242	1267	1291	1339	1389	1438	1486	1536	1633

ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list per yard**.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

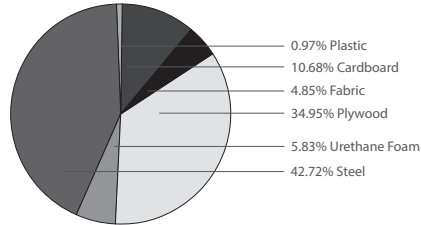
LOUNGE SEATING

142	Avatar
145	Cressida
155	Leyton
166	Zola
183	Zola Privacy
249	Faeron
261	Sutton
263	Carlyle
265	Brio
267	Sloane

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.77%

Up to 45.10% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS



STYLE
FIXED ARM



ARMLESS



LEGS
Avatar legs feature Polished Chrome aluminum foot with nylon glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Avatar is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Chair legs, arms, table tops and bases are field replaceable.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Avatar complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Avatar has a load tested up to 300lbs.



OPTIONS

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
AVA3-1	29	28	30.5	16	18.5	27.5	22	49	17.5	2.65
AVA3-0	26.5	28	30.5	16	18.5	n/a	n/a	46	17.5	2.65

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Armless									
	AVA3-0	1794	1861	1930	2025	2133	2229	2337	2472	2609
	Fixed Arm									
	AVA3-1	2000	2067	2135	2231	2341	2434	2543	2679	2816

Avatar Option Upcharges	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61

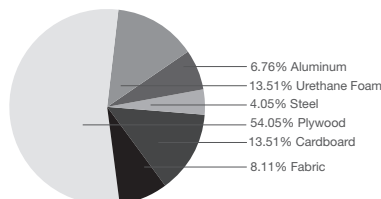
PRODUCT CODE KEY		
Line	Series	Arm Style
AVA	3	1
Avatar	Soft Seating	Fixed Arm
		0
		Armless

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP

Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with nylon glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

- One-Seat-350 lbs
- One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs
- One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
- One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
- Two-Seat - 525 lbs
- Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
- Three-Seat - 850 lbs
- Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR

This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

PLUS UPGRADE

Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

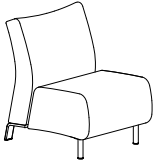
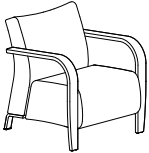
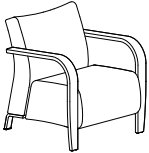
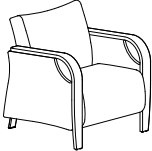
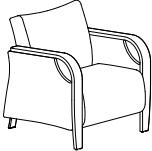
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to **Page 329** for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	145
Push Bar	61	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	218
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	145	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	288
Castors (set of 4)	218	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	432
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	145	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	88
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	218	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	116
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	288	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	190
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	432	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	218

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1492	1569	1664	1786	1922	2043	2179	2353	2524
 One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1716	1807	1894	2003	2145	2280	2416	2575	2754
 One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1786	1880	1965	2071	2216	2353	2488	2646	2825
 One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2403	2559	2718	2941	3198	3420	3679	4003	4317
 One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2473	2633	2789	3012	3269	3492	3749	4074	4389

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

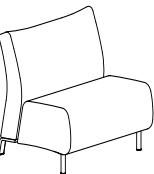
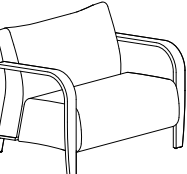
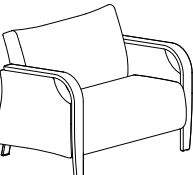
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	145
Push Bar	61	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	145
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	145	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	88
Casters (set of 4)	218		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 56			LEATHER 789	
	One-Seat Wide, Armless CRE3-FB1.5ALS1 n/a		1579	1681	1783	1930	2094	2241	2407	2614	2822
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm CRE3-FB1.5OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette		1832	1935	2039	2185	2349	2496	2661	2870	3079
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-FB1.5OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette		1903	2007	2112	2257	2421	2577	2734	2943	3150
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm CRE3-FB1.5CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette		2514	2690	2868	3116	3399	3647	3932	4280	4914
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-FB1.5CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette		2586	2761	2941	3187	3471	3720	4004	4353	4986

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

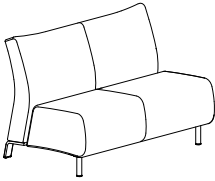
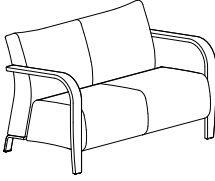
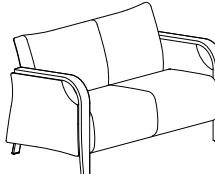
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	116
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	218
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	218

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>F</div> Freestanding	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>ALS</div> Armless	<div>1</div> Legs
		<div>FB</div> Freestanding Plus	<div>1.5</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm	
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm	
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2467	2597	2718	2904	3105	3284	3492	3744	4003
	Two-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple	2689	2818	2948	3127	3333	3513	3714	3973	4231
	Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple	2760	2891	3017	3198	3407	3584	3786	4043	4300
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple	3377	3579	3778	4059	4381	4660	4983	5391	5792
	Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple	3448	3648	3849	4130	4453	4732	5055	5465	5865

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

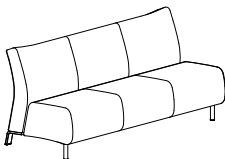
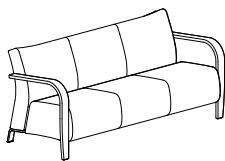
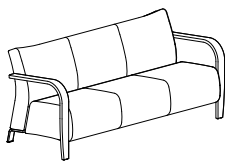
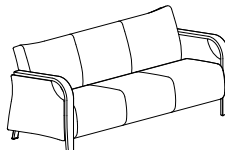
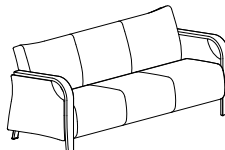
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	190
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	277
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	277

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4 5 6			LEATHER 7 8 9		
	Three-Seat, Armless										
	CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	3349	3530	3700	3944	4231	4474	4755	5106	5455
	Three-Seat, Open Arm										
	CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3579	3749	3931	4173	4453	4704	4983	5336	5685
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3648	3820	4003	4173	4524	4774	5055	5407	5758
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm										
	CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	4259	4510	4760	5106	5507	5857	6253	6754	7249
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap										
	CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	4330	4583	4834	5178	5579	5929	6324	6823	7319

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

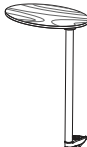
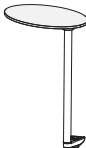
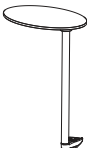
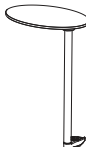
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges \$ List

Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	218
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	432
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	432

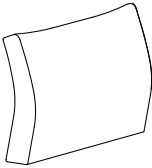
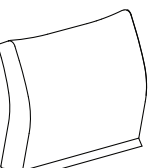
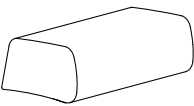
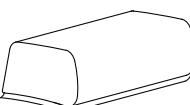
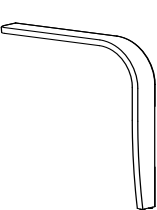
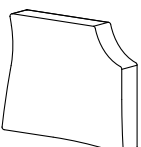

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY


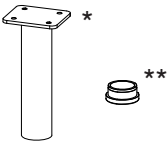
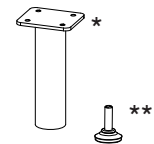
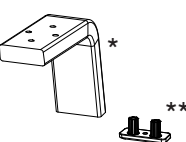
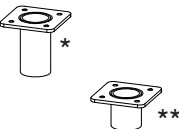
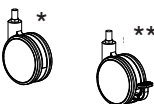
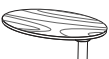
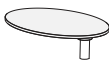
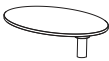

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<div>CRE</div> Cressida	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>F</div> Freestanding	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>ALS</div> Armless	<div>1</div> Legs
		<div>FB</div> Freestanding Plus	<div>1.5</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>OPS</div> Open Arm	
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>OPP</div> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>CLS</div> Closed Arm	
				<div>CLP</div> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE									
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	561	12	2									
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	417	12	2									
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	561	12	2									
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.														
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	<table><tr><th>A-White</th><th>Grades A-Color</th><th>B</th><th>C</th></tr><tr><td>641</td><td>654</td><td>687</td><td>744</td></tr></table>			A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C	641	654	687	744	12	2
A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C											
641	654	687	744											

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		
	LOUNGE											
	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	681	741	798	879	973	1056	1148	1267	1382	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	770	831	891	978	1073	1158	1255	1378	1496	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	1008	1092	1179	1299	1438	1559	1695	1869	2041	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1347	1456	1564	1717	1890	2041	2214	2433	2648	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	277	332	391	471	567	647	743	859	978	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	288	348	408	493	591	677	772	895	1015	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	384	469	557	677	813	936	1073	1245	1417	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	441	550	660	811	984	1138	1311	1528	1746	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	575	618	660	717	782	841	909	990	1073	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	745	799	850	925	1010	1083	1168	1271	1378	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	895	948	1004	1081	1166	1242	1328	1438	1545	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1198	1281	1363	1481	1611	1727	1861	2029	2193	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	199	241	283	340	407	464	533	614	697	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	247	299	352	427	511	584	668	773	879	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	263	319	372	449	535	611	698	806	914	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	336	418	502	618	748	866	999	1166	1330	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	177									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	213										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	387	433	479	542	618	682	757	850	941	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	59									2	0.3

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

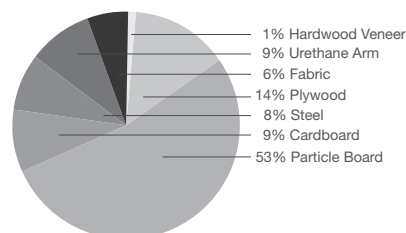
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE				
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	37	1.0	0.5			
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	37					
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	57	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	18	0.1	0.2			
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	52	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	22	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	75	1.8	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19	0.1	0.2			
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	52	0.5	0.5			
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	52	0.5	0.5			
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	71	.75	0.3			
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	71	.75	0.3			
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	379	5	0.32			
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	265	5	0.32			
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C	7	0.32
		514	521	550	595		
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	379	5	0.32			

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate
----------------	---

VENEERS

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES

Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with Black glides. Non-marring glides are available upon request.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.

One-Seat - 750lbs

One-seat Wide - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE

Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

OPTIONS

Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



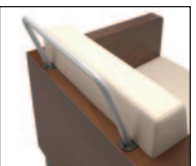
TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see Page 329.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

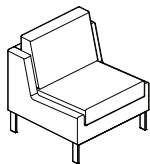
Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	283	LEY32UN	416	LEY31.5UN	366	LEY33UN	705
LEY31UF	351	LEY32UF	488	LEY31.5UF	456	LEY33UF	772
LEY31WN	130	LEY32WN	199	LEY31.5WN	168	LEY33WN	436
LEY31WF	130	LEY32WF	199	LEY31.5WF	168	LEY33WF	436

Leyton Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
One-Seat Clean out	45	One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	145
One & Half-Seat Clean out	65	One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	202
Two-Seat Clean out	88	Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	288
Three-Seat Clean out	131	Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	432
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342	Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346	One-Seat	74
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351	One & Half-Seat	102
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385	Two-Seat	145
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514	Three-Seat	218
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521		
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550	Casters	172
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr C	595	Casters with Pushbar	444

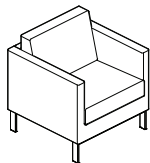
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
-------------------	---------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	---	--------------	---



One-seater, Upholstered, Armless
LEY31NUN N/A

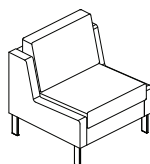
1959 2081 2195 2360 2554 2718 2904 3140 3377



One-seater, Upholstered, Full Arm
LEY31NUF N/A

2081 2280 2467 2741 3048 3321 3630 4008 4402

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



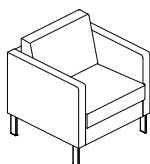
One-seater, Wood Surround, Armless

LEY31NPN Palette
LEY31NWN Oak, Maple
Walnut,

2424 2473 2532 2605 2683 2754 2831 2941 3040
2424 2473 2532 2605 2683 2754 2831 2941 3040

Cherry, Anigre
Sycamore,

2925 2978 3034 3105 3184 3256 3333 3441 3541



One-seater, Wood Surround, Full Arm

LEY31NPF Palette
LEY31NWF Oak, Maple
Walnut, Palette

2403 2454 2504 2575 2657 2731 2812 2912 3012
2403 2454 2504 2575 2657 2731 2812 2912 3012

Cherry, Anigre
Sycamore,

2904 2955 3006 3078 3158 3235 3314 3412 3513

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges

\$ List

Casters	172
Casters with Pushbar	444
One-Seat Clean out	45
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	145

Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges

One-Seat	74
----------	----


\$ List

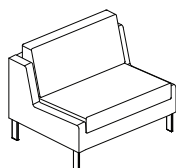
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

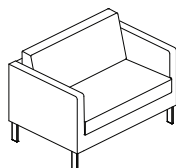
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	2514	2688	2861	3105	3384	3628	3904	4250	4600

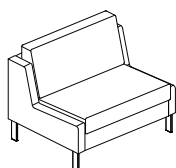


One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	2514	2688	2861	3105	3384	3628	3904	4250	4600

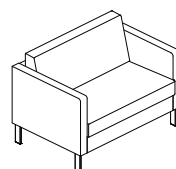


One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY31.5NUF	N/A	2640	2815	2987	3232	3509	3752	4033	4378	4726

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless										
LEY31.5NPN	Palette	2881	2974	3067	3196	3345	3474	3622	3807	3993
LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple	2881	2974	3067	3196	3345	3474	3622	3807	3993
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	3383	3473	3565	3696	3845	3974	4122	4309	4494
	Sycamore									



One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm										
LEY31.5NPF	Palette	2859	2952	3043	3173	3322	3452	3601	3785	3971
LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple	2859	2952	3043	3173	3322	3452	3601	3785	3971
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	3361	3450	3543	3672	3820	3950	4101	4285	4469
	Sycamore									

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	172	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Casters with Pushbar	444	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
One & Half-Seat Clean out	65	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	202	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
One & Half-Seat	102	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

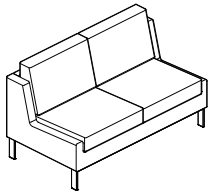
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

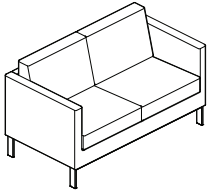
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
-------------------	---------	----------	---	----------	--------------------	---	---	--------------	---	---

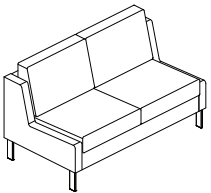


Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN	N/A	3140	3321	3492	3735	4008	4259	4531	4881	5227
--	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

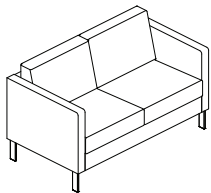


Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF	N/A	3269	3507	3744	4074	4453	4783	5162	5636	6107
---	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN	Palette	3428	3521	3621	3749	3908	4043	4193	4389	4574
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple	3428	3521	3621	3749	3908	4043	4193	4389	4574
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre	4003	4092	4193	4323	4482	4616	4768	4962	5149
	Sycamore									



Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF	Palette	3407	3498	3601	3729	3894	4021	4193	4359	4554
LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple	3407	3498	3601	3729	3894	4021	4193	4359	4554
	Walnut, Palette									
	Cherry, Anigre,	3980	4074	4173	4300	4467	4594	4768	4933	5128
	Sycamore									

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Casters	172	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Casters with Pushbar	444	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Two-Seat Clean out	88	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	288	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Two-Seat	145	Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
		Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
		Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

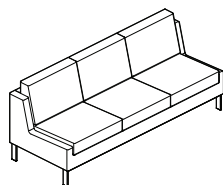
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

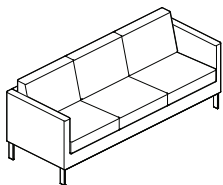
LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless
LEY33NUN N/A

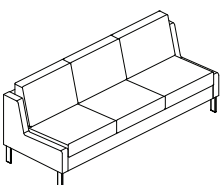
4173 4389 4583 4881 5219 5512 5844 6259 6674



Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm
LEY33NUF N/A

4273 4531 4783 5139 5550 5908 6315 6823 7334

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless

LEY3NPN

Palette

4474 4625 4760 4975 5206 5414 5650 5944 6238

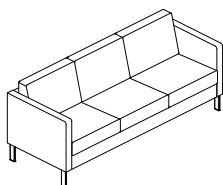
LEY33NWN

Oak, Maple
Walnut, Palette

4474 4625 4760 4975 5206 5414 5650 5944 6238

Cherry, Anigre
Sycamore

5118 5269 5407 5621 5849 6058 6295 6587 6883



Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm

LEY3NPF

Palette

4453 4604 4755 4956 5191 5391 5629 5922 6217

LEY33NWF

Oak, Maple
Walnut, Palette

4453 4604 4755 4956 5191 5391 5629 5922 6217

Cherry, Anigre,
Sycamore

5098 5247 5398 5599 5836 6036 6272 6567 6861

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges

\$ List

Casters	172
Casters with Pushbar	444
Three-Seat Clean out	131
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	432

Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges

Three-Seat	218
------------	-----

\$ List

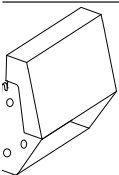
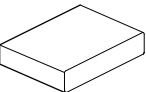
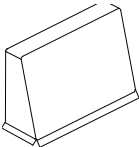
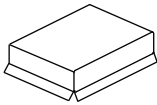
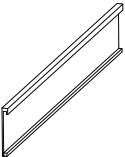
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	342
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	346
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	351
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	385
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	514
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	521
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	550
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	595

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

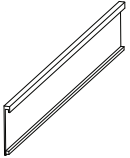
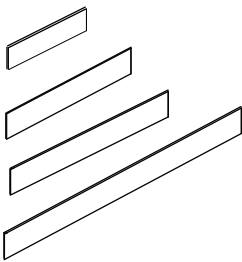
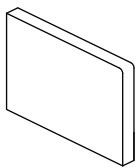
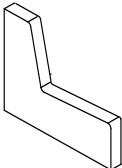
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

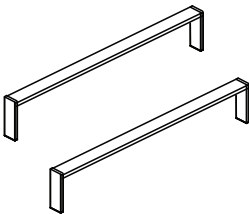
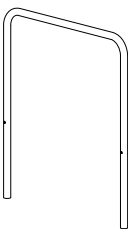




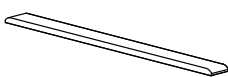
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHTS	CUBES
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	462	487	510	542	581	614	655	700	747	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	502	534	564	607	657	700	748	811	873	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	662	691	720	759	805	845	891	948	1008	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	761	803	845	907	973	1033	1100	1185	1270	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	239	265	288	322	362	393	433	483	530	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	271	304	334	379	428	470	519	582	644	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	241	267	295	334	376	415	459	513	568	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	304	346	389	448	516	574	638	728	812	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	234	259	283	318	355	389	428	474	521	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	247	269	294	327	365	399	436	487	534	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	260	285	306	342	383	414	455	498	546	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	270	295	320	352	391	425	463	511	559	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	300	324	348	384	418	456	492	540	588	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	396	442	491	558	635	702	778	873	970	28	5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	319	379	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	336	396	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	391	484	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	408	497	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	437	557	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	478	656	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	216	246	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	246	265	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	274	334	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	304	393	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLR	581	783	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL	732	937	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL	752	956	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL	781	984	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL	837	1040	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL	938	1141	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLR				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL				
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL	591	794	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL	743	943	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLR				

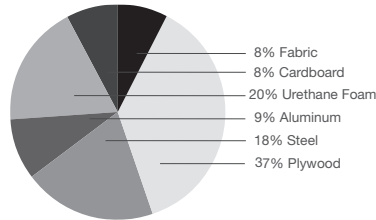
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES			
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	172	8	1.25			
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	204	10	1.5			
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	227	13	2.5			
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	341	22	3			
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	67	2.0	1.8			
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	75	2.5	2.0			
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	10	.2	.1			
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.						
	Caster LEY3RC	78	3.4	0.2			
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18	1	.25			
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount 543		3	0.375			
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.							
Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	514	521	550	595	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	109	111	114	131	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	172	174	177	193	1	.25
ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product originally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.							

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



CLEAN OUT

Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large, easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LEGS

Zola legs are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



LINKING BRACKET

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs



TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



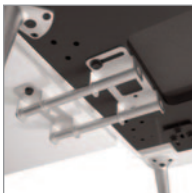
SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



LINKING BRACKETS

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



POWER

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See [page 186](#) for locations and [Page 239](#) for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See [Page 239](#) for pricing.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

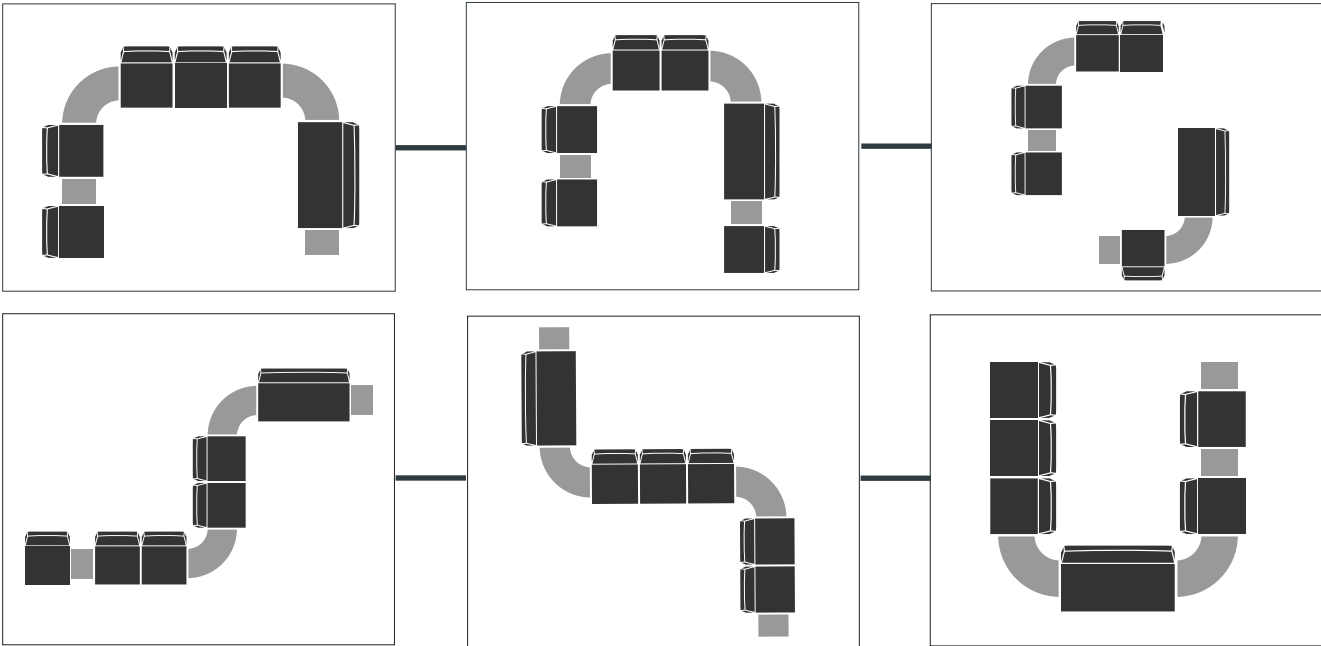
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$61 list** per yard.

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"



Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.

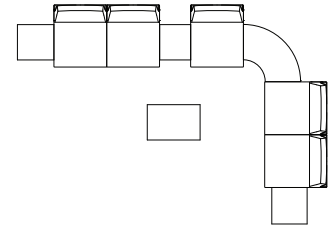
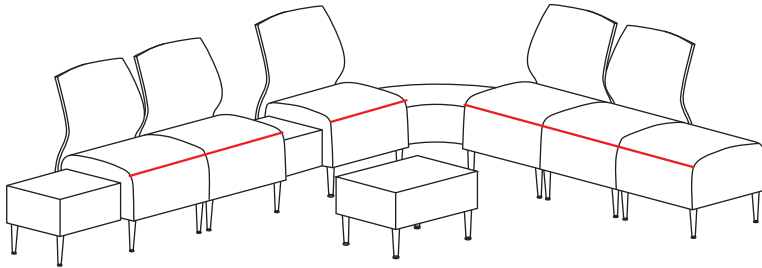


Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

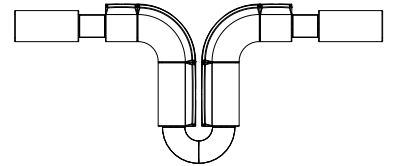
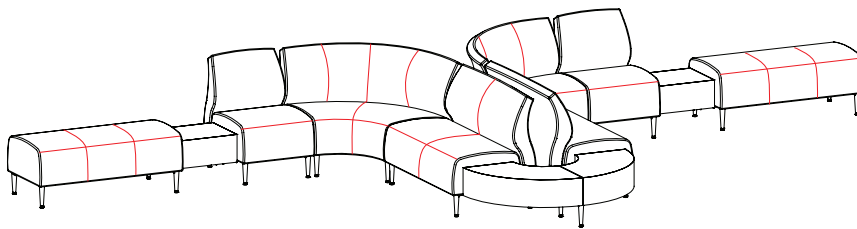


Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.

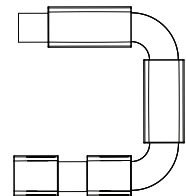
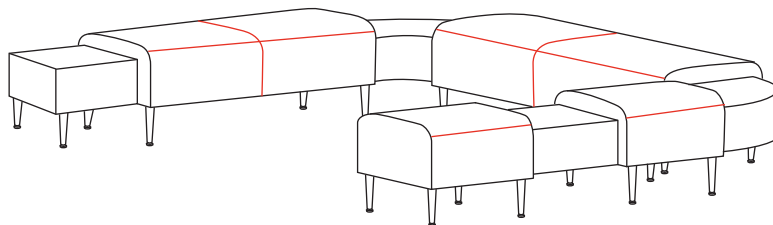
ZOLA | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



Model	Qty	Price (\$)	Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1312	
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	830	
ZOL4 LKM12	1	941	
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1046	
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1222	
ZOL4 241815	1	1131	
Total List		\$11,730	



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1353
ZOL4 LKM18	2	995
ZOL3 M1101	2	1446
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3321
ZOL3 M2101	2	2531
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2427
Total List		\$21,719



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	1662
ZOL3 MS21	2	2321
ZOL4 LKC90	2	2443
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1990
Total List		\$16,832

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units


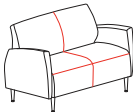
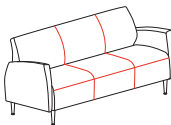
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see [page 167](#).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	2079	2192	2304	2500	2696	2892	3088	3127	3567
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111	2304	2416	2531	2725	2922	3118	3314	3509	3794
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3 F2111	3070	3216	3350	3561	3772	3983	4192	4403	4735
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3 FB2111	3156	3298	3434	3643	3853	4065	4275	4486	4819
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	4171	4383	4592	5013	5437	5857	6280	6701	7422
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111	4270	4481	4690	5111	5534	5956	6374	6797	7520
	NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges

Option	List	Option	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	102	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	433	442	466	490
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	74					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231					

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See [page 167](#) for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three-seat		3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
- 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)


Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:


Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	74	One-Seat - seat	45
Interim Arm	59	Two-seat - seat	65
One-Seat - back	65	Three-seat - seat	81
Two-seat - back	93	One-Seat Plus - seat	59
Three-seat - back	116		
One-Seat Plus - back	74		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.

For pricing information on Zola Tables see [page 102](#), Zola Benches see [page 85](#) and Zola Tablets see [page 14](#).

ZOLA | MODULAR -WOOD BACK



DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	1312	1342	1372	1433	1492	1554	1612	1672	1764
		Maple/Cherry	1349	1379	1410	1467	1530	1589	1650	1711	1800
		Palette	1312	1342	1372	1433	1492	1554	1612	1672	1764

	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1521	1566	1597	1672	1732	1794	1854	1915	2034
		Maple/Cherry	1560	1605	1634	1711	1770	1831	1891	1951	2070
		Palette	1521	1566	1597	1672	1732	1794	1854	1915	2034

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	102
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	74


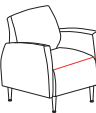
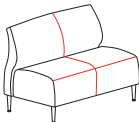
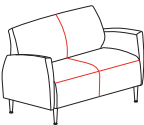
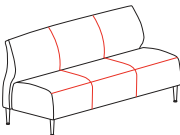
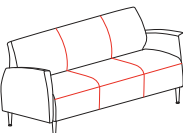
ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES	
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad													
	ZOL3 MB13	Beech	590	603	618	648	680	709	741	770	813	0.6	21	3.1
		Maple /Cherry	634	648	663	695	724	754	770	800	861	0.6	21	3.1
		Palette	590	603	618	648	680	709	741	770	813	0.6	25	3.1
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back													
	ZOL3 MB12	Beech	408									-	19	3.1
		Maple /Cherry	446									-	19	3.1
		Palette	408									-	23	3.1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MW	1	2	0	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular Wood Back	One-Seat	Wood Back	Armless	Standard Leg + Glide
				3		2
				Wood Back with Uph Pad		Casters
						3
						Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M1101	n/a	1446	1521	1597	1732	1867	2005	2138	2274	2515
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MB1101	n/a	1566	1612	1688	1823	1959	2093	2230	2365	2608
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30" wide.											
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 M1111		2214	2327	2433	2629	2823	3017	3216	3410	3705
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 MB1111		2335	2446	2554	2747	2945	3138	3335	3532	3823
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between the arms.											
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M2101	n/a	2531	2673	2808	3017	3229	3439	3649	3864	4192
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MB2101	n/a	2613	2756	2892	3102	3312	3523	3734	3945	4275
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 M2111		3298	3439	3578	3788	3998	4210	4419	4630	4962
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 MB2111		3379	3523	3660	3871	4082	4291	4503	4713	5044
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M3101		3631	3841	4050	4471	4895	5316	5737	6159	6881
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless										
	ZOL3 MB3101		3728	3937	4148	4568	4992	5414	5833	6256	6979
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 M3111	n/a	4396	4608	4819	5240	5660	6083	6504	6924	7649
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms										
	ZOL3 MB3111	n/a	4495	4706	4915	5338	5759	6182	6601	7022	7744


ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Option Upcharges	List	Option	Grades			
			A-White	A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	102	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	217	220	233	245
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	74	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	433	442	466	490
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	231	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	177	178	180	184

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL	3	M	1	1	0	1
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One-Seat	Fully Uph Back	Armless	Standard Leg + Glide
		MB	2		1	2
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two-seat		Uph Arm	4 Casters
			3		2	3
			Three-seat		Urethane Arm Cap	Combination
					3	2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					Solid Surface Arm Cap	


ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
	ZOL3 MAL	468	507	542	620	695	770	844	918	1023	1.5	19	3.1
	ZOL3 MAR												
	ZOL3 MAI	332	348	363	392	423	455	485	513	559	0.33	13	1.8
	Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
	ZOL3 MALU	590	627	663	741	813	890	966	1040	1145	1.5	20.5	3
	ZOL3 MARU												
	ZOL3 MAIU	422	436	454	474	512	541	571	602	646	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:

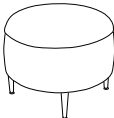

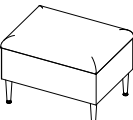
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL3, and clearly state color choice. (See [Page 332](#) for color selection)

Option	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	217	220	233	245
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	433	442	466	490
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	177	178	180	184

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT
	UPH Back												
	ZOL3 MB11*	746	806	867	987	1109	1228	1498	1619	1764	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 MB21	981	1063	1145	1312	1478	1642	1807	1974	2170	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 MB31	1192	1295	1403	1612	1822	2034	2244	2457	2712	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 MBB11	830	890	950	1069	1192	1312	1433	1554	1711	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.







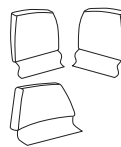

ZOLA | SEATABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8				
	Round Seatable													
	ZOL5-18D	660	682	704	735	771	803	838	884	928	1.3	18	5.2	
	ZOL5-24D	852	899	947	1014	1089	1158	1236	1330	1426	1.5	26	8.5	
	ZOL5-30D	1071	1125	1181	1256	1345	1421	1508	1615	1724	1.7	38	10.5	
	Square Seatable													
	ZOL5-1818	723	767	808	869	938	999	1067	1153	1241	1.3	27	5.2	
	ZOL5-2424	862	911	957	1023	1100	1169	1245	1341	1437	1.5	38	8.5	
	Rectangular Seatable													
	ZOL5-2418	793	834	878	939	1009	1067	1138	1223	1309	1.3	31	6.6	
	ZOL5-4824	1122	1181	1241	1323	1417	1498	1593	1713	1831	2.4	62	12.6	





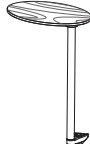
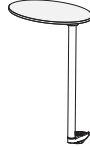
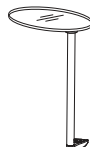
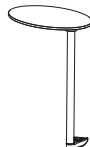
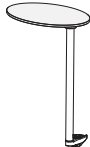
ORDERING NOTES:

The seat height from floor is 17.5".

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		COM	SHIPPING			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
	ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	348									-	19	3.1
		Maple/Cherry	386									-	19	3.1
		Palette	348									-	23	3.1
	Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
	ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	530	542	559	590	620	648	680	709	754	0.6	21	3.1
		Maple/Cherry	573	590	603	634	663	695	709	741	800	0.6	21	3.1
		Palette	530	542	559	590	620	648	680	709	754	0.6	25	3.1
	Replacement Back Pad -only		213	228	243	271	303	332	363	392	437			
	ZOL3 RP											0.6	1.6	2
	Replacement Upholstered Back													
	ZOL3 RBM11*		687	746	806	928	1046	1169	1439	1560	1703	1.75	23	5.2
	ZOL3 RBM21		918	1003	1085	1252	1415	1583	1748	1915	2109	2.5	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RBM31		1131	1236	1342	1554	1764	1974	2185	2397	2649	3.5	54	14
	ZOL3 RBBM11		770	830	890	1011	1131	1252	1372	1492	1650	2	28	6.1
ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing “L” brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.														
	Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm													
	ZOL3 RAMR		415	455	490	567	640	717	793	867	971	1.5	14	3
	ZOL3 RAML													
	ZOL3 RAMRU		536	573	611	687	761	837	912	987	1092	1.5	15.5	3
	ZOL3 RAMLU													
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on Page 178 . Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.														
	Replacement Upholstered Seat													
	ZOL3 RSM1*		741	783	830	912	995	1080	1160	1243	1412	1.33	25	5.2
	ZOL3 RSM2		1069	1122	1174	1290	1403	1514	1627	1740	1928	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSM3		1394	1467	1543	1703	1861	2018	2175	2335	2531	2.5	50	14
	ZOL3 RSMB1		957	1003	1046	1139	1228	1319	1410	1498	1634	1.75	26	6.1
	ZOL3 RSMB2		1145	1206	1267	1379	1492	1605	1718	1831	2018	1.75	39	9.4
	ZOL3 RSMB3		1672	1748	1823	1959	2093	2230	2365	2500	2712	2.5	50	14
	Back Cover													
	ZOL3 RCB1*		288	348	408	530	648	770	890	1011	1206	2	2.8	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB2		392	485	573	754	936	1115	1295	1478	1703	3	3.6	1.7
	ZOL3 RCB3		485	603	724	966	1206	1446	1688	1928	2230	3.75	4.3	1.7
	ZOL3 RCBB1		320	379	437	559	680	800	918	1040	1222	2	2.8	1.7
	Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
	ZOL3 RCAR		258	303	348	437	530	620	709	800	918	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCAL													
	ZOL3 RCAI		168	181	198	228	258	288	319	348	386	0.33	1.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCARU		258	303	348	437	530	620	709	800	918	1.5	2.5	1.7
	ZOL3 RCALU													
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.														
	Seat Cover													
	ZOL3 RCS1*		258	303	348	437	530	620	709	800	936	1.33	2.3	1.7
	ZOL3 RCS2		332	392	455	573	695	813	936	1056	1252	1.75	2.6	1.7
	ZOL3 RCS3		423	497	573	648	724	800	873	950	1069	2.5	3.8	1.7
	ZOL3 RCSB1		392	446	497	603	709	813	918	1023	1174	1.75	2.6	1.7

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT CUBES				
	Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	56	0.4	0125			
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.						
	Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	67	0.4	0.125			
	ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.						
	Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR	121	1.5	0.3			
	ZOL3 AUL		1.5	0.3			
	Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3 AIU	90	1.0	0.3			
		Grades					
		A-White	A-Color	B	C		
	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3 ASR	217	220	233	245	1.5	0.3
	ZOL3 ASL						
	Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3 ASI	177	178	180	184	1.0	0.3
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE			
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech	490	12	2		
		Maple /Cherry	513				
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	392	12	2		
	Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	746	13	2		
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	507	12	2		
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.						
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	611	14	2		
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	620	14	2		
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	654	14	2		
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	706	14	2		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

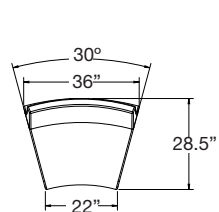
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

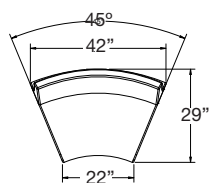
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

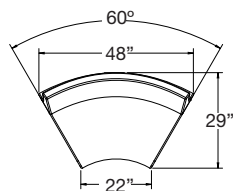
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



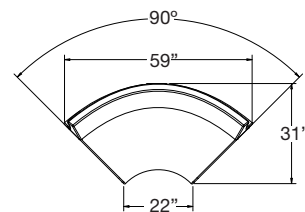
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



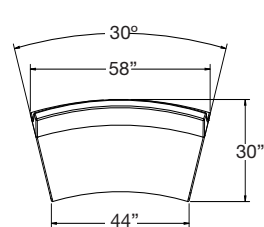
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



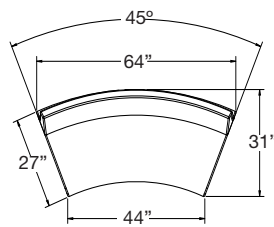
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



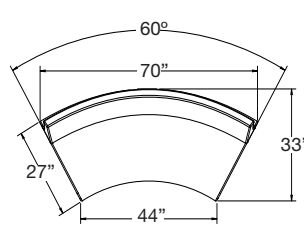
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



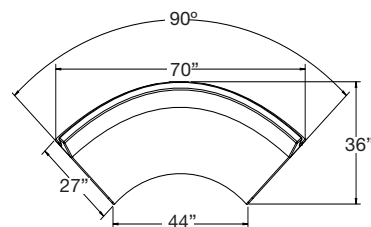
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

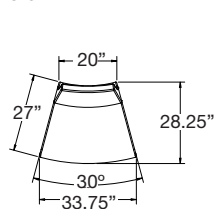
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

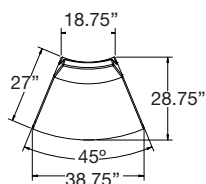
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

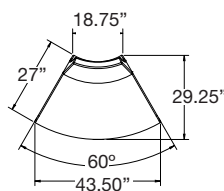
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
6.8	10.2	13.6						



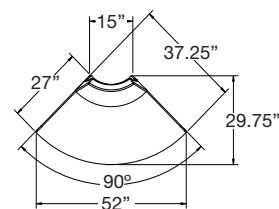
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



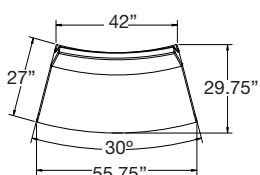
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



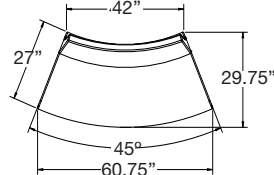
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



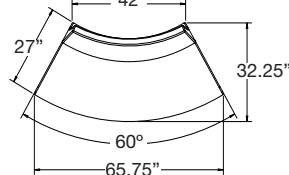
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



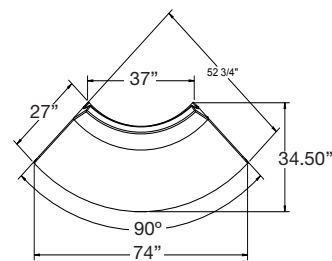
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve


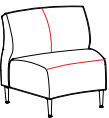
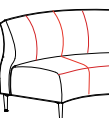
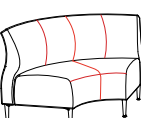






Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

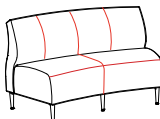
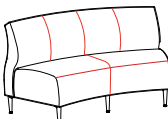
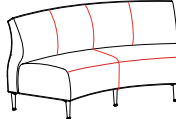
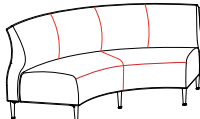
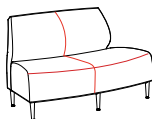
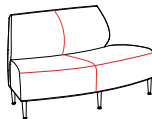
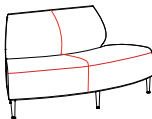
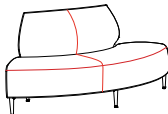
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	2193	2317	2438	2611	2807	2982	3178	3421	3668
	Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS30D1	2285	2410	2531	2703	2900	3073	3269	3516	3761
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	2580	2737	2894	3116	3370	3591	3845	4161	4480
	Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS45D1	2684	2842	2998	3222	3475	3696	3949	4267	4584
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2923	3081	3238	3461	3714	3935	4188	4505	4822
	Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS60D1	3041	3199	3356	3580	3833	4055	4307	4624	4941
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	3321	3520	3719	3997	4315	4592	4910	5309	5708
	Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS90D1	3479	3679	3875	4155	4471	4750	5067	5467	5866
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1974	2086	2195	2348	2528	2683	2859	3081	3300
	Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS30D1	2066	2178	2289	2442	2618	2775	2950	3173	3393
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	2320	2463	2608	2806	3034	3234	3461	3747	4032
	Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS45D1	2425	2568	2712	2911	3138	3339	3565	3852	4135
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2632	2773	2916	3115	3343	3541	3770	4056	4340
	Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS60D1	2751	2892	3036	3235	3462	3661	3889	4173	4459
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2988	3165	3346	3595	3883	4134	4420	4779	5137
	Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS90D1	3146	3323	3504	3753	4040	4292	4580	4937	5295

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	3837	4050	4268	4567	4912	5213	5559	5990	6419
	Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID30D1	3983	4196	4413	4712	5057	5360	5704	6135	6565
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	4511	4789	5065	5450	5894	6284	6728	7280	7834
	Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID45D1	4683	4961	5236	5622	6066	6456	6898	7450	8006
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	5112	5390	5665	6055	6497	6885	7330	7882	8437
	Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID60D1	5296	5574	5849	6238	6682	7068	7513	8066	8620
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	5809	6158	6506	6993	7548	8037	8593	9291	9986
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID90D1	6019	6368	6714	7204	7759	8246	8804	9500	10196
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	3454	3646	3841	4111	4422	4694	5004	5390	5780
	Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD30D1	3598	3791	3986	4256	4567	4839	5148	5535	5925
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	4060	4310	4559	4907	5306	5656	6055	6554	7050
	Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD45D1	4231	4482	4730	5078	5478	5826	6225	6724	7221
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	4601	4851	5100	5448	5847	6197	6596	7093	7592
	Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD60D1	4784	5035	5284	5633	6032	6380	6780	7278	7776
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	5227	5542	5854	6293	6795	7233	7735	8363	8989
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD90D1	5437	5752	6063	6503	7006	7443	7945	8571	9198

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

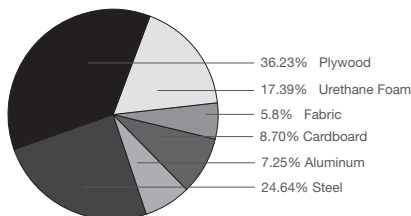
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

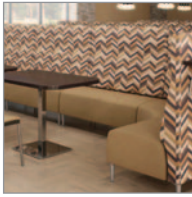
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
 - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



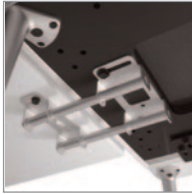
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES & OPTIONS



REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED

Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



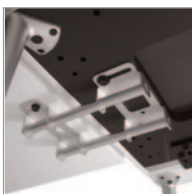
BACK CONNECTION

The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT

The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK

Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE

Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525 lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS



PRIVACY SCREEN

Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET

Optional Tablets are available in veneer, glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



TABLES

Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



MODULAR ARM

Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



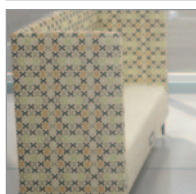
SHELVES & POWER

Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available - contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER

The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See [page 247](#) for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL

Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.

In configurations such as banquet settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

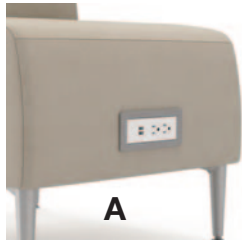
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$61 list** per yard.

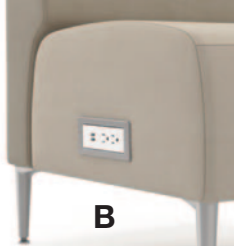
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



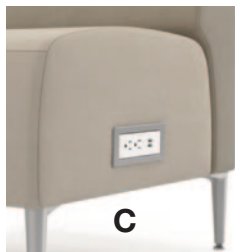
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$561 list**.



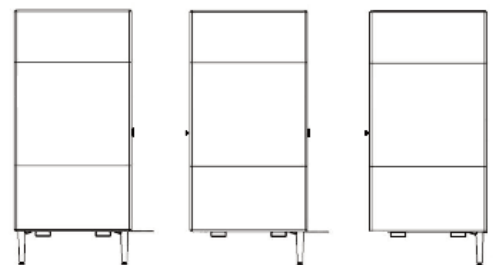
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

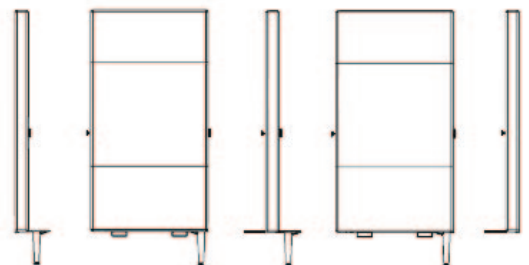
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

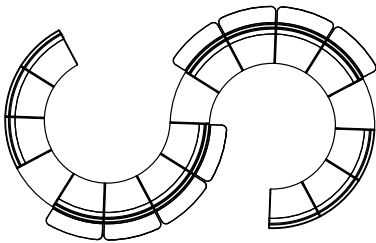
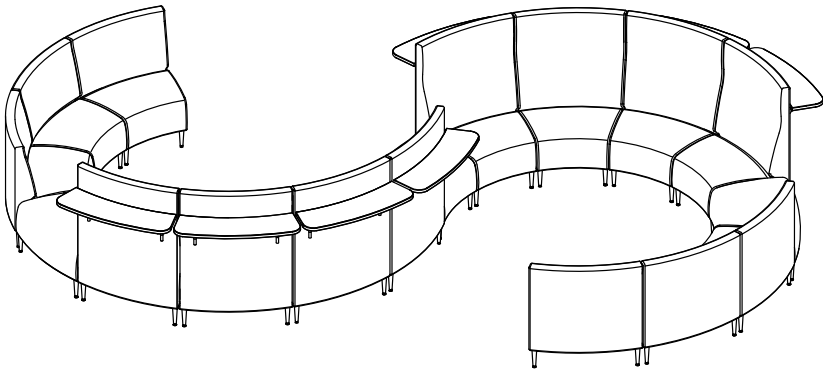


SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

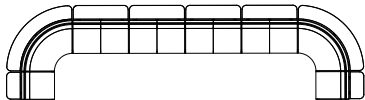
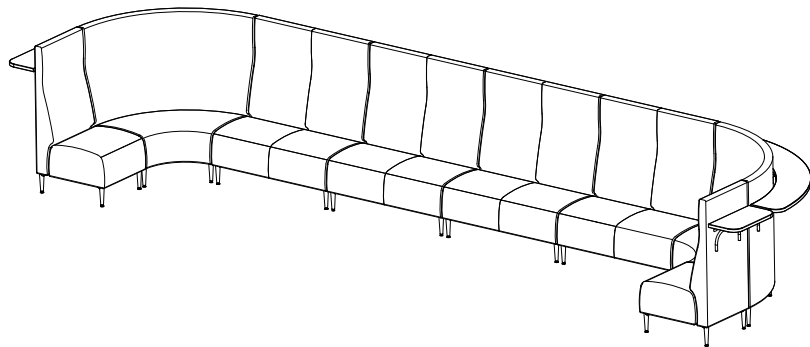


ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



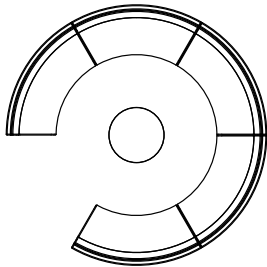
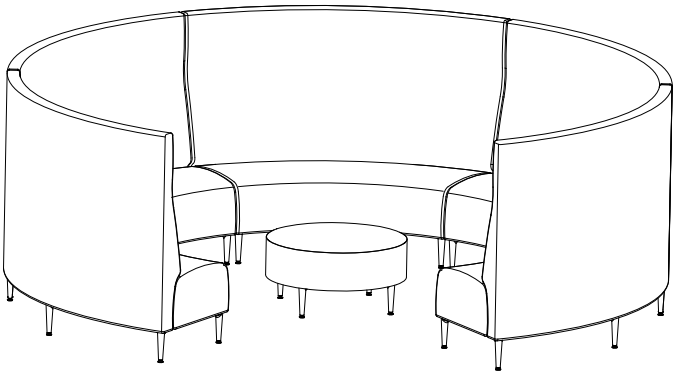
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	3118
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	3118
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	3118
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1311
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	3855
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	3855
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	3855

TOTAL **\$53,481**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2252
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	5587
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3394
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2252

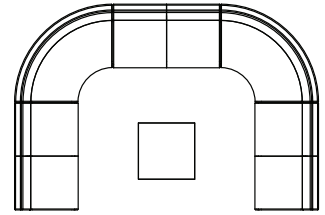
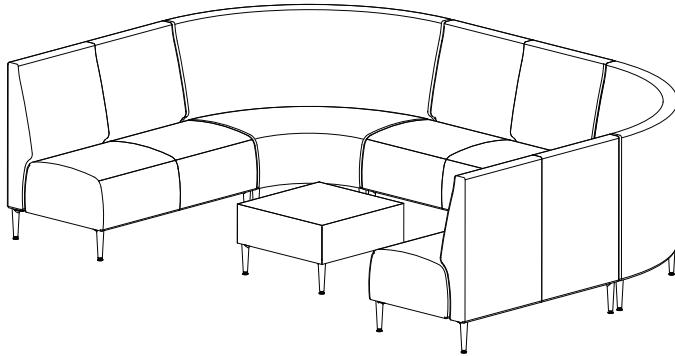
TOTAL **\$29,254**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	5629
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	5629
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	5629
ZOL4-30D15	1	1325

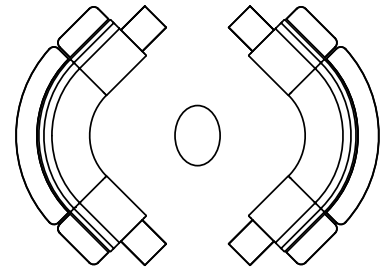
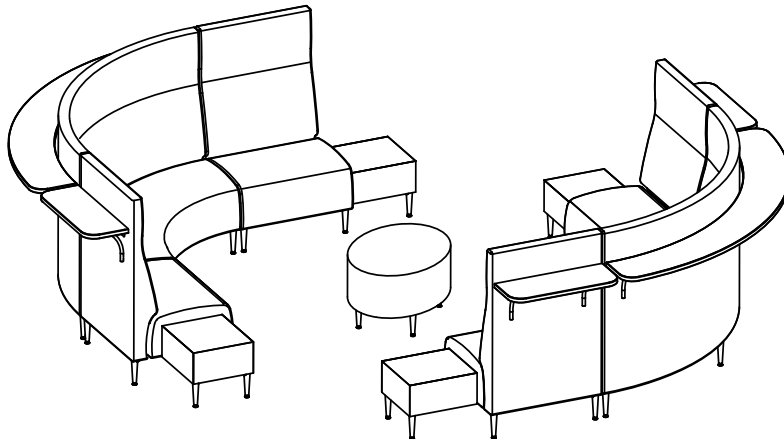
TOTAL **\$29,470**

ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



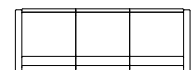
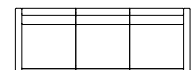
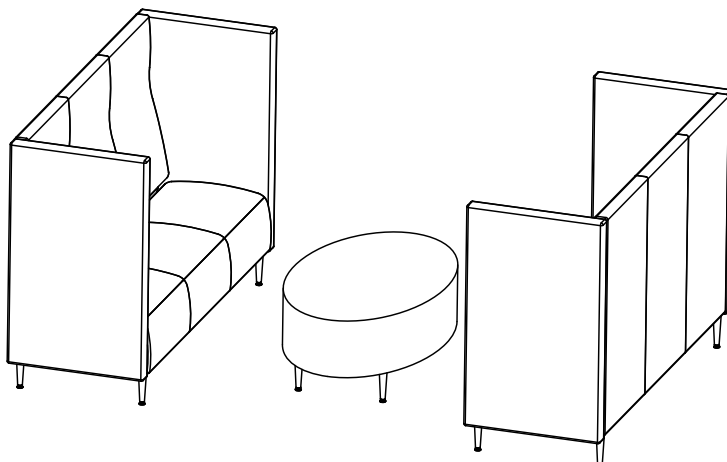
Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2472
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	4354
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2472
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2472
ZOL4-242415	1	1131

TOTAL **\$17,255**



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1046
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	2730
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	7499
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	2730
ZOL4 E482915	1	1920

TOTAL **\$32,022**



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	901
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	3783
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	901
ZOP4-E482915	1	1920

TOTAL **\$13,090**

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

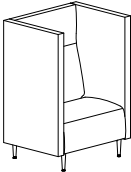
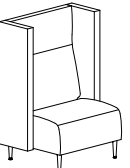
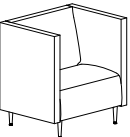
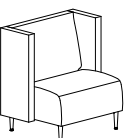
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	3768	4065	4365	4888	5437	5960	6510	7108	8059
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	3076	3291	3508	3866	4249	4608	4992	5424	6045
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	3323	3540	3756	4133	4526	4898	5295	5728	6396
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	2841	3016	3195	3489	3804	4098	4414	4767	5276

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES

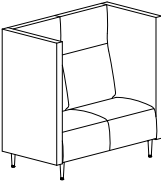
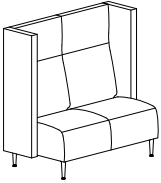
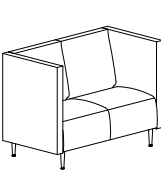
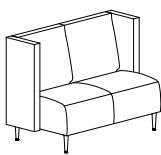

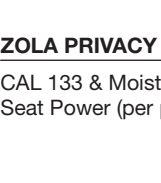
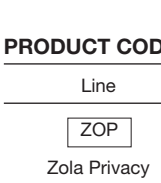

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per power unit)	611
Plus Upgrade option	included

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PCB	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured Plus	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
			2	SMP	M0
			Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

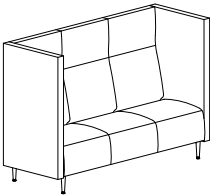
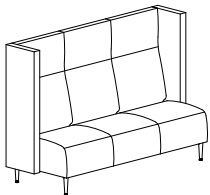
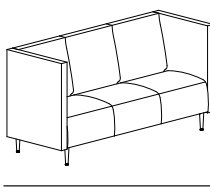
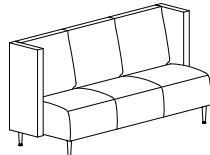
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PC2MPF0								
	4354	4712	5074	5686	6337	6948	7598	8323	9409
	Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB2MPF0								
	4479	4837	5197	5809	6460	7071	7721	8446	9532
	Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PC2SMPF0								
	3660	3938	4216	4664	5150	5597	6082	6639	7395
	Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0								
	3783	4062	4340	4788	5274	5721	6205	6763	7519
	Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PC2MPM0								
	3600	3866	4131	4582	5055	5500	5978	6511	7287
	Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB2MPM0								
	3723	3990	4255	4706	5179	5624	6101	6634	7410
	Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PC2SMPM0								
	3116	3343	3568	3937	4332	4699	5095	5548	6166
	Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0								
	3241	3467	3693	4061	4457	4823	5220	5673	6290

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per power unit)	611

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3MPF0	5234	5658	6086	6792	7546	8251	9007	9861
	Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	5420	5844	6272	6979	7733	8438	9193	10046
	Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	4541	4884	5227	5769	6360	6899	7490	8179
	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	4728	5069	5414	5956	6545	7087	7676	8365
	Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3MPM0	4670	4995	5319	5856	6429	6961	7535	8186
	Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	4856	5182	5506	6042	6615	7147	7721	8372
	Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4187	4473	4758	5211	5705	6159	6653	7225
	Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back								
	ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	4373	4659	4944	5397	5891	6345	6839	7411

ORDERING NOTES:

Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per power unit)	611

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

\$ List	
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	123
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	186

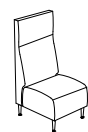
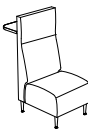



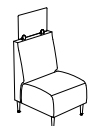
NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPLH*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F	1833	1962	2091	2275	2486	2671	2881	3138	3411
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2252	2381	2511	2695	2907	3090	3299	3559
	Maple/Palette	2343	2471	2602	2785	2995	3181	3391	3647
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F	2104	2231	2361	2544	2755	2940	3150	3408	3681
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F	1725	1827	1930	2073	2237	2383	2546	2751	2961
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2145	2245	2347	2491	2657	2802	2966	3169
	Maple/Palette	2235	2336	2439	2584	2746	2892	3057	3261
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F	1993	2094	2198	2343	2507	2651	2817	3019	3229
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Seat Power (per unit)	611
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	45	Shelf Power	571
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	65	Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>M</div> <div>Modular</div>	<div>1</div> <div>One Seat</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div>
			<div>2</div> <div>Two Seat</div>	<div>F1</div> <div>Full Height Back with Shelf Option</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div>
			<div>3</div> <div>Three Seat</div>	<div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	<div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div>
				<div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div>	<div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>
				<div>M1</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option</div>	
				<div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9



One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back
ZOP3-MB1F0F

2299 2428 2557 2742 2952 3136 3346 3605 3877



One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option
ZOP3-MB1F1_ Beech/Laminate
Maple/Palette

2730 2859 2988 3172 3384 3566 3777 4036 4310
2822 2950 3081 3265 3474 3660 3870 4128 4399

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MB1F2F

2639 2768 2896 3082 3292 3475 3686 3944 4217

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back
ZOP3-MB1M0F

2195 2297 2399 2543 2709 2852 3016 3221 3432



One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option
ZOP3-MB1M1_ Beech/Laminate
Maple/Palette

2626 2727 2829 2974 3138 3284 3448 3652 3864
2718 2819 2922 3066 3229 3374 3539 3744 3955

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.



One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option
ZOP3-MB1M2F

2535 2637 2740 2884 3048 3193 3356 3561 3771

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List


\$ List

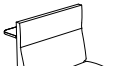
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Seat Power (per unit)	611
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	45	Shelf Power	571
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	65	Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	One-Seat Plus includes Plus Upgrade	

PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F	2885	3078	3267	3540	3852	4128	4437	4820	5229


 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_ Beech/Laminate	3394	3584	3775	4050	4362	4636	4945	5329	5737
Maple/Palette	3489	3680	3871	4145	4457	4731	5040	5422	5831

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F	3352	3541	3734	4007	4319	4593	4768	5285	5694
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F	2472	2623	2775	2992	3238	3456	3701	4005	4321
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_ Beech/Laminate	2983	3134	3285	3503	3747	3964	4211	4513	4831
Maple/Palette	3078	3227	3378	3595	3843	4059	4305	4608	4925

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F	2940	3091	3242	3460	3706	3921	4169	4470	4791
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	45
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	65
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77

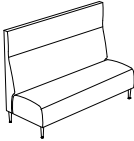
\$ List


Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561

PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

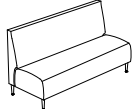
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F	3794	4050	4309	4673	5091	5458	5873	6388	6925


 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	4391	4647	4904	5271	5687	6056	6470	6983	7523
	Maple/Palette	4489	4747	5005	5370	5788	6156	6569	7083	7624

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F	4460	4717	4972	5341	5758	6125	6540	7053	7593
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F	3570	3783	3993	4296	4639	4943	5288	5709	6159
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	4169	4380	4589	4894	5237	5539	5886	6306	6755
	Maple/Palette	4268	4481	4689	4993	5338	5639	5985	6405	6855

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F	4238	4448	4659	4963	5307	5610	5955	6374	6823
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

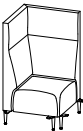



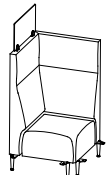
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Seat Power (per unit)	611
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	45	Shelf Power	571
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	65	Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	One-Seat Plus includes Plus Upgrade	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0	3865	4086	4307	4616	4971	5282	5636	6079	6522
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR	Beech/Laminate	4702	4923	5146	5455	5809	6119	6473	6917
	Maple/Palette	4794	5014	5236	5546	5901	6211	6565	7008
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L	Beech/Laminate	4519	4751	4984	5309	5682	6008	6379	6843
	Maple/Palette	4523	4755	4987	5314	5686	6012	6384	6848
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R	Beech/Laminate	4519	4751	4984	5309	5682	6008	6379
		Maple/Palette	4523	4755	4987	5314	5686	6012	6384
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR		4404	4626	4847	5157	5512	5822	6176	6618
									7063
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L		4356	4587	4820	5147	5518	5844	6214	6681
									6820
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R								
		4356	4587	4820	5147	5518	5844	6214	6681

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges





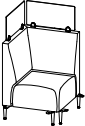
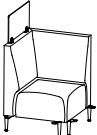
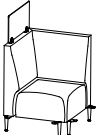
\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61
Shelf Power	571
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Full Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	F1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			F2	LR
			Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0	3108	3291	3473	3730	4021	4278	4570	4937	5303
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCM1LR									
Beech/Laminate	3944	4129	4312	4567	4860	5115	5409	5773	6140
Maple/Palette	4036	4219	4402	4658	4950	5208	5499	5865	6231
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left ZOP3-MCM1L									
Beech/Laminate	3723	3917	4108	4377	4685	4954	5261	5643	5764
Maple/Palette	3728	3920	4177	4381	4688	4958	5265	5647	5767
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* ZOP3-MCM1R									
Beech/Laminate	3723	3917	4108	4377	4685	4954	5261	5643	5764
Maple/Palette	3728	3920	4177	4381	4688	4958	5265	5647	5767
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCM2LR	3647	3831	4014	4270	4562	4819	5111	5475	5843
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left* ZOP3-MCM2L	3560	3753	3944	4213	4520	4791	5097	5481	5600
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCM2R	3560	3753	3944	4213	4520	4791	5097	5481	5600

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges





\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61
Shelf Power	571
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	61

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP	3	MC	M0	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Corner Seat	Mid Height Back	Left Side
		MCB	M1	R
		Modular Corner Seat Plus	Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	Right Side
			M2	LR
			Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Left & Right Sides


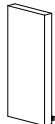
ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6			7	LEATHER 8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen											
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258	
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1164	1248	1332	1503	1670	1840	2009	2178	2517	
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258	
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen											
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539	
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1443	1530	1613	1782	1954	2122	2292	2461	2799	
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539	
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen											
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650	
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1002	1058	1115	1229	1345	1460	1575	1689	1920	
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650	
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen											
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933	
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1282	1339	1396	1512	1625	1740	1855	1968	2200	
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933	
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.												

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

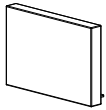
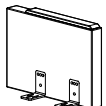
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252
	ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	817	862	907	992	1080	1166	1253	1340	1514
	ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089
	ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	759	796	834	910	984	1059	1135	1209	1360
	ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
<div>ZOP</div> Zola	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>MSP</div> Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	<div>F0</div> Full Height <div>M0</div> Mid Height	<div>S</div> Start <div>C</div> Center <div>E</div> End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MAUPHL*	669	705	741	813	886	957	1030	1100	1245
	ZOP3-MAUPHR	669	705	741	813	886	957	1030	1100	1245
	ZOP3-MAUPHC	747	784	819	891	964	1036	1108	1180	1324
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MAUREL	800	837	871	943	1016	1087	1160	1231	1377
	ZOP3-MAURER*	800	837	871	943	1016	1087	1160	1231	1377
	ZOP3-MAUREC	863	898	935	1008	1080	1150	1223	1294	1439

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	A-White	Grades		
		A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	123	130	144	150

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
<div>ZOP</div> Zola	<div>3</div> Lounge	<div>MA</div> Modular Arm	<div>UPH</div> Upholstered <div>URE</div> Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap <div>SSC</div> Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	<div>L</div> Left Hand Facing <div>R</div> Right Hand facing <div>C</div> Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

	\$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	247
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	370


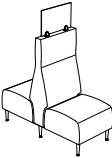
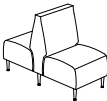


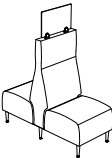
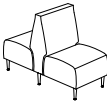

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33




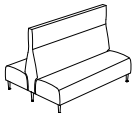


ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2716	2873	3033	3261	3516	3745	4003	4318	4656
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	2985	3142	3300	3531	3786	4014	4271	4587	4924
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2584	2718	2853	3048	3267	3462	3682	3952	4242
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	2852	2987	3122	3318	3536	3732	3950	4221	4510
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	3635	3793	3950	4180	4435	4664	4921	5237	5575
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	3974	4133	4291	4519	4774	5005	5261	5578	5915
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	3490	3625	3761	3955	4173	4369	4588	4860	5147
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	3830	3964	4101	4293	4513	4709	4928	5198	5487
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MT	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Twin	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MTB	2	F2	S
		Modular Twin Plus Upgrade	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
		(Page 203)	3	M0	C
			Three Seat	Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				M2	E
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	End Unit

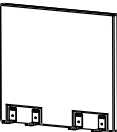
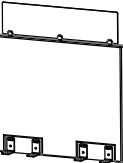
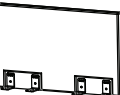
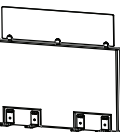
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	4034	4282	4530	4899	5313	5682	6095	6592	7159
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	4499	4749	4996	5367	5780	6149	6561	7059	7627
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	3838	4054	4267	4580	4928	5240	5589	6018	6484
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	4305	4519	4734	5044	5395	5707	6057	6484	6951
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	5542	5862	6180	6631	7147	7598	8111	8749	9408
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	6208	6528	6844	7296	7813	8265	8779	9415	10072
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	5100	5380	5659	6060	6514	6915	7367	7928	8519
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	5766	6046	6325	6728	7180	7582	8034	8594	9186
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MT	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Twin	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MTB	2	F2	S
		Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (Page 203)	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
			3	M0	C
			Three Seat	Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				M2	E
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - SIDE PANELS



DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1360	1485	1611	1862	2113	2365	2615	2867	3368
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2038	2164	2291	2541	2793	3041	3293	3543	4046
	Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1911	2037	2163	2413	2665	2916	3166	3419	3919
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2589	2716	2842	3092	3343	3593	3845	4093	4599
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1131	1215	1299	1470	1639	1808	1979	2147	2486
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1807	1894	1979	2147	2317	2486	2656	2824	3164
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1683	1767	1852	2021	2192	2361	2531	2699	3037
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2360	2445	2531	2699	2868	3037	3207	3375	3717
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center section units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available.											

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See [page 204](#) for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MPT</div> <div>Modular Side Panel Twin</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height</div> <div><div>F2</div><div>Full Height with Privacy Screen Option</div><div>M0</div><div>Mid Height</div><div>M2</div><div>Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option</div></div>	<div>U</div> <div>Universal (S or E)</div> <div><div>C</div><div>Center /Interim</div></div>

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


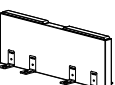
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	964	1040	1117	1225	1348	1456	1580	1733	1887
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1642	1719	1796	1904	2028	2134	2258	2412	2566
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	827	876	927	996	1078	1146	1227	1327	1426
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1506	1556	1606	1675	1755	1824	1906	2006	2106

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See [page 204](#) for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MATUPHU	1067	1140	1202	1285	1382	1466	1563	1684	1804
	ZOP3-MATUPHC	1759	1819	1880	1964	2061	2146	2242	2363	2484
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MATUREU	1193	1266	1327	1411	1507	1591	1688	1809	1930
	ZOP3-MATUREC	1885	1944	2006	2089	2186	2271	2367	2488	2609

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	263	275	303	313

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	92	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	145
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	106	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	172
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	118	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	184
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	158	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	210

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

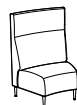





COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F	3267	3446	3625	3875	4161	4414	4697	5056	5414
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3855	4035	4213	4463	4750	5000	5285	5643
	Maple/Palette	3944	4122	4300	4554	4839	5090	5374	5733
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F	3832	4012	4189	4442	4726	4979	5264	5621	5979
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F	3118	3274	3433	3652	3903	4122	4374	4688	5000
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3707	3865	4020	4242	4491	4711	4963	5276
	Maple/Palette	3795	3952	4110	4329	4582	4799	5051	5366
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F	3683	3841	3998	4217	4468	4688	4940	5254	5566

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)		61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve		92
Seat Power (per unit)		611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)		77
Shelf Power		571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve		59
Table Power		561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
			Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option		
				M2		
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options		

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DF0F	3664	3864	4060	4348	4671	4961	5284	5680	6113
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4270	4467	4665	4954	5276	5563	5890	6285	6716
Maple/Palette	4359	4558	4756	5043	5367	5656	5981	6373	6808
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F	4236	4434	4632	4921	5244	5533	5857	6253	6684
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F	3469	3630	3790	4015	4273	4498	4757	5076	5403
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4075	4233	4395	4618	4878	5105	5363	5681	6007
Maple/Palette	4163	4323	4485	4710	4968	5194	5450	5771	6098
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F	4041	4201	4362	4587	4844	5070	5329	5649	5973






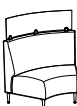
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade -Single-Seater, 45° Curve	106
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seater, 45° Curve	61
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED


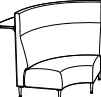


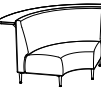

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F	4163	4414	4659	5017	5425	5779	6183	6679	7207
 Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4939	5185	5434	5791	6195	6552	6956	7450	7981
Maple/Palette	5030	5278	5524	5885	6286	6642	7047	7543	8071
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F	4738	4987	5235	5591	5994	6353	6756	7253	7780
 Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F	3966	4143	4321	4573	4860	5109	5395	5752	6111
 Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4740	4919	5097	5347	5633	5885	6169	6526	6885
Maple/Palette	4831	5009	5188	5440	5723	5973	6261	6616	6976
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F	4540	4718	4897	5149	5434	5684	5970	6326	6685

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seater, 60° Curve	118
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seater, 60° Curve	82
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES		6	7	LEATHER	
					5				8	9
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F	4755	5013	5275	5639	6057	6421	6839	7360	7881	
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_										
Beech/Laminate	5587	5847	6107	6472	6890	7254	7672	8190	8712	
Maple/Palette	5680	5940	6201	6566	6982	7346	7764	8284	8806	
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.										
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F	5660	5920	6183	6545	6963	7329	7744	8266	8786	
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F	4354	4559	4762	5047	5373	5660	5987	6394	6804	
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_										
Beech/Laminate	5185	5391	5594	5880	6206	6494	6819	7226	7634	
Maple/Palette	5280	5484	5687	5972	6298	6585	6913	7319	7729	
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.										
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F	5261	5466	5670	5955	6281	6567	6893	7298	7708	

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	158
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	108
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	3098	3268	3438	3676	3948	4186	4458	4797	5136
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3385	3555	3724	3962	4233	4470	4742	5083
	Maple/Palette	3469	3638	3809	4046	4318	4557	4827	5167
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	3436	3606	3775	4014	4286	4523	4795	5135	5473
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	2986	3134	3281	3490	3728	3935	4172	4467	4769
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3270	3419	3565	3774	4013	4219	4458	4753
	Maple/Palette	3355	3504	3649	3860	4095	4305	4542	4838
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	3323	3470	3617	3828	4064	4272	4510	4803	5107

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30° Curve	92	
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30° Curve	59	
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
		Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DF0F	3341	3510	3680	3918	4189	4427	4698	5037	5378
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3622	3792	3960	4198	4470	4709	4981	5319	5659
Maple/Palette	3707	3875	4045	4285	4557	4794	5065	5404	5744
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F	3676	3846	4015	4254	4526	4764	5035	5373	5714
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F	3221	3368	3515	3723	3960	4170	4408	4702	5004
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3503	3648	3796	4005	4243	4450	4688	4983	5283
Maple/Palette	3587	3734	3880	4088	4326	4536	4772	5067	5368
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F	3558	3705	3850	4059	4296	4505	4742	5037	5339







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45° Curve	106
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	61
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F	3481	3649	3820	4059	4330	4567	4840	5179	5518
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3760	3929	4100	4337	4608	4844	5115	5455
	Maple/Palette	3844	4013	4184	4420	4693	4930	5203	5539
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F	3799	3970	4140	4377	4650	4887	5159	5495	5836
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F	3367	3515	3663	3871	4108	4317	4554	4849	5150
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3643	3793	3941	4147	4385	4593	4830	5128
	Maple/Palette	3729	3877	4023	4232	4469	4680	4915	5211
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F	3685	3833	3981	4188	4425	4635	4870	5167	5468

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	118
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	82
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MC</div> <div>Modular Curve</div> <div>MCB</div> <div>Modular Curve Plus</div>	<div>IS</div> <div>Inside Curve -Single</div> <div>ID</div> <div>Inside Curve -Double</div> <div>OS</div> <div>Outside Curve -Single</div> <div>OD</div> <div>Outside Curve -Double</div>	<div>30D</div> <div>45D</div> <div>60D</div> <div>90D</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div> <div>F1</div> <div>Full Height Back with Shelf Option</div> <div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div> <div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div> <div>M1</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option</div> <div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div> <div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div> <div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div> <div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F	4196	4368	4537	4773	5046	5283	5556	5894	6234
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4463 4546	4635 4717	4803 4887	5041 5125	5314 5395	5551 5633	5822 5904	6162 6244	6503 6584
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F	4512	4684	4853	5090	5363	5599	5870	6210	6550
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F	3761	3908	4056	4264	4500	4709	4945	5241	5544
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	4028 4110	4174 4257	4321 4403	4531 4613	4769 4851	4975 5058	5213 5296	5509 5590	5812 5892
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Single-Seater, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F	4076	4222	4370	4581	4817	5024	5262	5557	5860







Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	158
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	108
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F	4708	4996	5284	5689	6154	6557	7018	7594	8173
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5443 5535	5731 5823	6019 6113	6424 6517	6886 6980	7291 7385	7754 7844	8329 8422	8908 8998
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F	5608	5896	6185	6589	7051	7457	7917	8494	9072
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F	4456	4698	4944	5288	5680	6021	6414	6903	7393
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5189 5282	5434 5526	5680 5772	6021 6115	6414 6507	6756 6849	7149 7241	7636 7731	8129 8221
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F	5353	5599	5845	6187	6580	6921	7315	7803	8292

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	145
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	89
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED


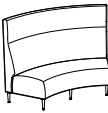

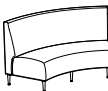
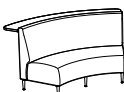

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DF0F	5105	5397	5691	6106	6580	6994	7466	8055	8654
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5868	6161	6457	6871	7344	7759	8232	8820	9417
Maple/Palette	5962	6256	6550	6966	7438	7855	8325	8914	9513
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID45DF2F	6013	6306	6601	7017	7489	7903	8374	8964	9563
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DM0F	4860	5112	5367	5728	6138	6498	6910	7417	7943
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5623	5877	6132	6493	6903	7262	7673	8181	8708
Maple/Palette	5718	5971	6226	6585	6996	7358	7767	8275	8801
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID45DM2F	5767	6021	6274	6637	7047	7408	7817	8325	8853

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	172
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45° Curve	97
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F	5629	5965	6301	6788	7338	7824	8373	9047	9774
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_ Beech/Laminate 6444 6783 7120 7606 8156 8642 9193 9865 10592 Maple/Palette 6540 6876 7213 7700 8250 8736 9287 9960 10685									
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F	6542	6879	7217	7703	8254	8738	9290	9962	10690
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F	5322	5604	5881	6281	6733	7131	7584	8141	8725
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_ Beech/Laminate 6140 6421 6700 7098 7550 7947 8400 8960 9543 Maple/Palette 6234 6515 6793 7191 7644 8043 8494 9054 9639									
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F	6238	6517	6796	7194	7647	8045	8496	9056	9641

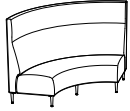
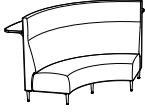

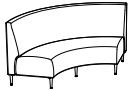
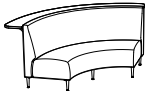
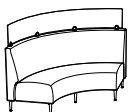
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve 175
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60° Curve 118
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCID90DF0F	6607	6956	7308	7820	8394	8909	9485	10185	10964
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCID90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	7499	7847	8200	8712	9289	9801	10377	11077	11856
	Maple/Palette	7594	7944	8295	8809	9384	9896	10471	11174	11952
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.										
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCID90DF2F	7564	7913	8265	8779	9351	9865	10441	11142	11919
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCID90DM0F	6135	6415	6694	7092	7544	7943	8394	8956	9538
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCID90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	7028	7309	7587	7986	8438	8836	9289	9847	10432
	Maple/Palette	7124	7403	7683	8081	8533	8933	9384	9943	10525
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.										
	Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
	ZOP3-MCID90DM2F	7092	7372	7651	8048	8500	8898	9351	9913	10494

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561

\$ List


Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	210
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	121
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	


\$ List

PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED


DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF	4375	4647	4920	5299	5734	6114	6546	7091	7634

 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4910	5182	5454	5835	6269	6649	7083	7627	8171
Maple/Palette	4999	5271	5544	5923	6359	6737	7173	7714	8258


ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F	4945	5218	5490	5870	6305	6684	7119	7661	8205
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF	4189	4417	4641	4959	5320	5637	5997	6448	6900
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4725	4952	5178	5493	5855	6172	6533	6984	7437
Maple/Palette	4814	5040	5266	5582	5945	6261	6622	7074	7524

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit.


 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F	4760	4987	5212	5530	5891	6208	6568	7020	7471
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------


Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve 145
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve 89
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY


Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	


ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED


DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF	4570	4842	5113	5493	5929	6309	6743	7287	7830

 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5107	5378	5650	6030	6465	6843	7279	7821	8366
Maple/Palette	5195	5467	5738	6117	6554	6935	7366	7911	8453


ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F	5140	5414	5685	6063	6499	6879	7315	7858	8400
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF	4363	4588	4816	5132	5492	5809	6170	6623	7075
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4898	5125	5349	5664	6029	6344	6707	7158	7609
Maple/Palette	4987	5212	5440	5756	6116	6433	6795	7247	7699

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **\$289 List** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F	4935	5160	5387	5701	6062	6379	6742	7193	7646
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561







\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	172
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	97
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MC</div> <div>Modular Curve</div>	<div>IS</div> <div>Inside Curve -Single</div>	<div>30D</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div>
		<div>MCB</div> <div>Modular Curve Plus</div>	<div>ID</div> <div>Inside Curve -Double</div>	<div>45D</div>	<div>F1</div> <div>Full Height Back with Shelf Option</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div>
			<div>OS</div> <div>Outside Curve -Single</div>	<div>60D</div>	<div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	<div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div>
			<div>OD</div> <div>Outside Curve -Double</div>	<div>90D</div>	<div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div>	<div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>
					<div>M1</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Shelf Option</div>	
					<div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div>	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED







DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF	4810	5082	5352	5733	6166	6546	6982	7524	8068
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5342	5614	5887	6266	6700	7081	7515	8058
	Maple/Palette	5431	5701	5972	6353	6786	7166	7602	8145
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F	5379	5651	5922	6301	6736	7117	7551	8095	8636
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF	4570	4796	5023	5340	5700	6017	6378	6832	7282
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5105	5329	5556	5871	6232	6548	6912	7363
	Maple/Palette	5191	5416	5642	5959	6319	6637	6997	7449
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F	5139	5366	5591	5911	6269	6585	6947	7399	7849

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	184	
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	118	
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type	
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC	IS	30D	F0	F	
			Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S	
			Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
				OS	60D	F2	C
				Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				OD	90D	M0	E
				Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
						M1	
						Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2			
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options			

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED





DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F	5390	5661	5933	6313	6747	7128	7562	8106	8648
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5917 6004	6188 6274	6461 6546	6840 6925	7275 7362	7656 7742	8089 8176	8633 8721	9174 9262
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F	5950	6223	6495	6873	7309	7689	8123	8666	9208
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F	5245	5556	5866	6346	6873	7355	7882	8505	9274
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	5772 5861	6083 6169	6394 6481	6873 6962	7400 7489	7882 7969	8410 8495	9031 9118	9801 9888
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add \$289 List upcharge per unit.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F	5807	6116	6428	6910	7436	7915	8443	9064	9837

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	210
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	121
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Plus	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS


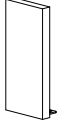
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES			COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
							5	6	7	8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1164	1248	1332	1503	1670	1840	2009	2178	2517
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	903	987	1071	1242	1411	1581	1749	1920	2258
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1443	1530	1613	1782	1954	2122	2292	2461	2799
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1184	1269	1353	1521	1692	1861	2031	2200	2539
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1002	1058	1115	1229	1345	1460	1575	1689	1920
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	731	790	846	963	1078	1192	1307	1421	1650
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1282	1339	1396	1512	1625	1740	1855	1968	2200
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1013	1069	1127	1244	1358	1474	1588	1703	1933

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See [page 193](#) for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

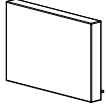
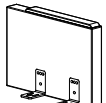
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height									
	ZOP3-MSPF0S Start	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252
	ZOP3-MSPF0C Center	817	862	907	992	1080	1166	1253	1340	1514
	ZOP3-MSPF0E End	556	599	642	729	816	904	990	1079	1252
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height									
	ZOP3-MSPM0S Start	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089
	ZOP3-MSPM0C Center	759	796	834	910	984	1059	1135	1209	1360
	ZOP3-MSPM0E End	490	529	564	640	716	790	866	940	1089

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center
				E
				End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
	ZOP3-MAUPHL*	669	705	741	813	886	957	1030	1100	1245
	ZOP3-MAUPHR	669	705	741	813	886	957	1030	1100	1245
	ZOP3-MAUPHC	747	784	819	891	964	1036	1108	1180	1324
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
	ZOP3-MAUREL	800	837	871	943	1016	1087	1160	1231	1377
	ZOP3-MAURER*	800	837	871	943	1016	1087	1160	1231	1377
	ZOP3-MAUREC	863	898	935	1008	1080	1150	1223	1294	1439

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	123	130	144	150

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MA	UPH	L
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm	Upholstered	Left Hand Facing
			URE	R
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Right Hand facing
			SSC	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81





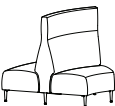

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	4957	5255	5553	5970	6445	6865	7342	7939	8534
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	5520	5820	6117	6536	7012	7429	7907	8505	9100
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	4696	4965	5233	5608	6035	6411	6839	7373	7910
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	5262	5530	5796	6172	6601	6975	7403	7940	8473
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	5588	5897	6209	6645	7141	7575	8074	8696	9316
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	6160	6470	6781	7217	7713	8148	8647	9267	9888

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61
Seat Power (per unit)	611
Shelf Power	571
Table Power	561
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77







\$ List

Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	274
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	329
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	148
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	159
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	5292	5572	5850	6244	6693	7084	7533	8095	8655
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	5268	5536	5803	6180	6608	6982	7411	7945	8481
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	6345	6710	7077	7587	8172	8682	9266	9996	10725
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	6920	7285	7651	8161	8747	9257	9841	10570	11301
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	6004	6328	6651	7105	7621	8074	8591	9236	9885
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	7124	7537	7948	8529	9191	9771	10432	11258	12084


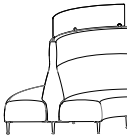
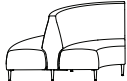

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	329
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	385
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	159
Table Power	561	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	202
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MCT	S	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve Twin	Small Radius-Single Width		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCTB	D	45D	F2	S
		Modular Curve Twin Plus	Small Radius-Double Width		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Start Unit
				60D	M0	C
					Mid Height Back	Center Unit
				90D	M2	E
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED





DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	7917	8288	8659	9185	9781	10303	10901	11643	12398
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	8824	9195	9566	10090	10689	11209	11806	12548	13304
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	7442	7771	8101	8566	9096	9562	10090	10749	11420
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	7093	7465	7839	8358	8951	9472	10067	10809	11553

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve 492
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve 229
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MCT</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Small Radius-Single Width</div>	<div>30D</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div>
		<div>MCTB</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin Plus</div>	<div>D</div> <div>Small Radius-Double Width</div>	<div>45D</div>	<div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div>
				<div>60D</div>	<div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div>	<div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div>
				<div>90D</div>	<div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div>	<div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED



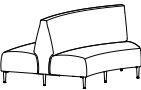

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	6548	6963	7375	7953	8616	9195	9856	10682	11511
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	7448	7863	8275	8854	9516	10094	10756	11584	12409
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	6187	6559	6933	7450	8045	8565	9161	9904	10647
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	7087	7460	7831	8351	8946	9465	10061	10804	11545

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	385
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	178
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED



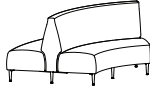

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	7385	7808	8234	8828	9508	10101	10781	11630	12481
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	8292	8720	9143	9736	10417	11011	11690	12540	13389
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	6997	7381	7764	8300	8913	9447	10061	10826	11592
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	7909	8289	8675	9208	9821	10358	10969	11734	12502

ORDERING NOTES:
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	437
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	195
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
<div>ZOP</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Lounge</div>	<div>MCT</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Small Radius-Single Width</div>	<div>30D</div>	<div>F0</div> <div>Full Height Back</div>	<div>F</div> <div>Freestanding Unit</div>
		<div>MCTB</div> <div>Modular Curve Twin Plus</div>	<div>D</div> <div>Small Radius-Double Width</div>	<div>45D</div>	<div>F2</div> <div>Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Start Unit</div>
				<div>60D</div>	<div>M0</div> <div>Mid Height Back</div>	<div>C</div> <div>Center Unit</div>
				<div>90D</div>	<div>M2</div> <div>Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options</div>	<div>E</div> <div>End Unit</div>

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	8056	8488	8918	9520	10211	10813	11504	12365	13226
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	8970	9403	9833	10437	11124	11729	12418	13280	14141
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	7614	8004	8392	8937	9561	10104	10728	11508	12283
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	8529	8918	9307	9852	10472	11018	11643	12421	13199

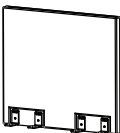
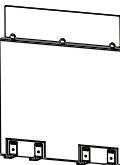
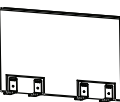
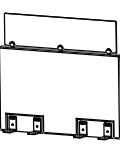
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	61	Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve 518
Seat Power (per unit)	611	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations) 77
Shelf Power	571	Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve 237
Table Power	561	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

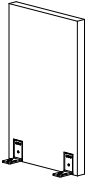
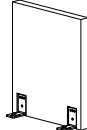
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1360	1485	1611	1862	2113	2365	2615	2867	3368
	ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2038	2164	2291	2541	2793	3041	3293	3543	4046
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	1911	2037	2163	2413	2665	2916	3166	3419	3919
	ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2589	2716	2842	3092	3343	3593	3845	4093	4599
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
	ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1131	1215	1299	1470	1639	1808	1979	2147	2486
	ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1807	1894	1979	2147	2317	2486	2656	2824	3164
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1683	1767	1852	2021	2192	2361	2531	2699	3037
	ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2360	2445	2531	2699	2868	3037	3207	3375	3717
ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See Page 211 for dimensions & C.O.M.											

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS


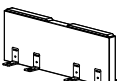
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	964	1040	1117	1225	1348	1456	1580	1733	1887
	ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1642	1719	1796	1904	2028	2134	2258	2412	2566
	Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
	ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	827	876	927	996	1078	1146	1227	1327	1426
	ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1506	1556	1606	1675	1755	1824	1906	2006	2106

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See [Page 211](#) for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
	ZOP3-MATUPHU		1067	1140	1202	1285	1382	1466	1563	1684	1804
	ZOP3-MATUPHC		1759	1819	1880	1964	2061	2146	2242	2363	2484
	Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
	ZOP3-MATUREU		1193	1266	1327	1411	1507	1591	1688	1809	1930
	ZOP3-MATUREC		1885	1944	2006	2089	2186	2271	2367	2488	2609

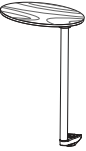
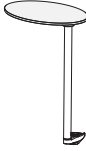

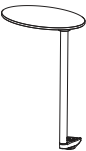
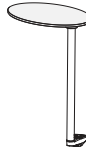
ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	263	275	303	313

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

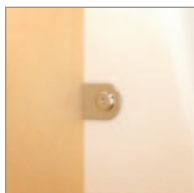
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech	490	12	2
		Maple /Cherry	513		
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	392	12	2
	Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	746	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	507	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	611	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	620	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	654	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	706	14	2

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | FEATURES & OPTIONS



RECONFIGURABILITY

Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



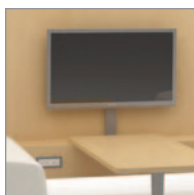
BACK CONNECTION

Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



MEDIA & POWER

Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



RUNOFF TABLES

Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.



LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS

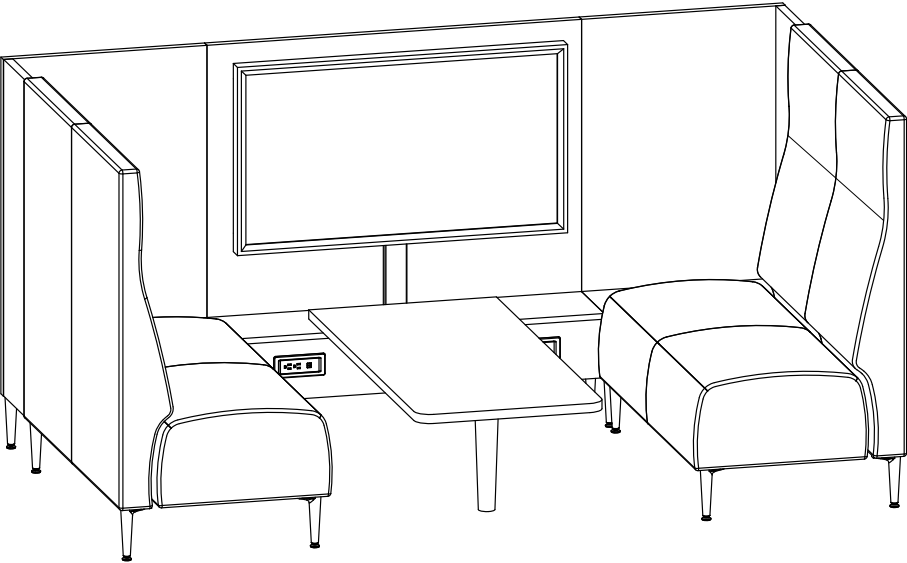
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12" in depth at the base.



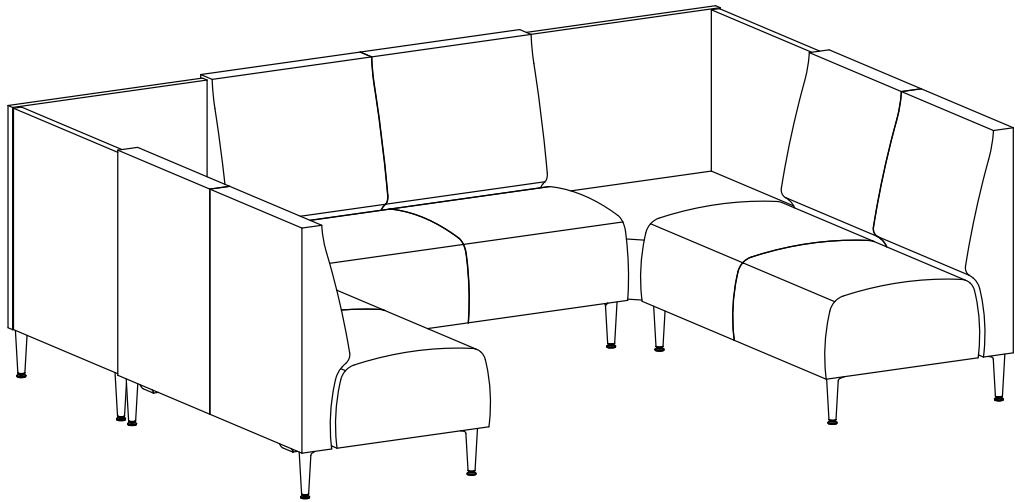
SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see [Page 332](#) for color options.

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

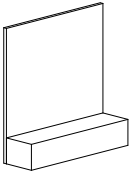
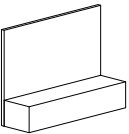
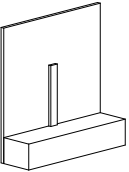
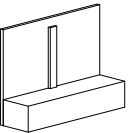


Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	2885
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2290
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1617
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1617
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	1016
TOTAL		\$12,310



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2472
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1634
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1634
TOTAL		\$10,684

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS

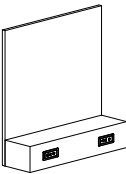
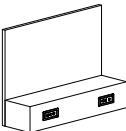
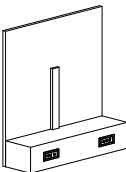
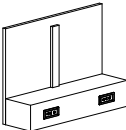
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042N	1117	1891	1594	42	12	50	107 19
	Inline Wall, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048N	1202	2064	1690	48	12	50	121 21.5
	Inline Wall, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054N	1285	2148	1786	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060N	1369	2232	1880	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042N	1043	1603	1513	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048N	1128	1775	1608	48	12	37	102 15.25
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054N	1211	1860	1704	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060N	1295	1943	1797	60	12	37	126 18.75
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042M	1256	2030	1734	42	12	50	107 19
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048M	1340	2203	1830	48	12	50	121 21.5
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054M	1423	2287	1923	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060M	1508	2370	2019	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042M	1183	1740	1652	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048M	1267	1915	1747	48	12	37	102 15.25
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054M	1350	1997	1842	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060M	1435	2082	1937	60	12	37	126 18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			M0	48	P
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042P	2066	2840	2544	42	12	50	150 19
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048P	2150	3013	2639	48	12	50	212 21.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054P	2234	3097	2734	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060P	2318	3181	2829	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042P	1992	2551	2462	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048P	2077	2724	2557	48	12	37	102 15.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054P	2160	2808	2653	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060P	2244	2892	2746	60	12	37	126 18.75
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42" ZOP3-IWF042MP	2206	2979	2683	42	12	50	150 19
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48" ZOP3-IWF048MP	2290	3153	2779	48	12	50	212 21.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54" ZOP3-IWF054MP	2373	3236	2872	54	12	50	135 24
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60" ZOP3-IWF060MP	2458	3320	2968	60	12	50	147 26.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42" ZOP3-IWM042MP	2132	2689	2600	42	12	37	92 13.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48" ZOP3-IWM048MP	2216	2864	2696	48	12	37	102 15.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54" ZOP3-IWM054MP	2299	2946	2790	54	12	37	116 17
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60" ZOP3-IWM060MP	2384	3031	2886	60	12	37	126 18.75

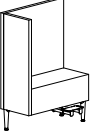
ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	IW	F0	42	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Wall	Full Height	42"	None
			M0	48	P
			Mid Height	48"	PowerDoc
				54	M
				54"	Media
				60	MP
				60"	PowerDoc & Media

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER WALLS

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICWF0L	1617	2275	1948	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
	ZOP3-ICWF0R	1617	2275	1948	26.5	12	50	85	14.75

	Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0L	1560	2170	1882	26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0R	1560	2170	1882					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

Option	A-White	A-Color	Grades	
			B	C
ZOP3-IWF042N	407	425	530	631
ZOP3-IWF048N	456	477	593	710
ZOP3-IWF054N	505	529	660	790
ZOP3-IWF060N	529	579	725	870

ORDERING NOTES:

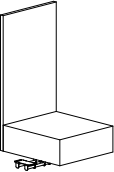
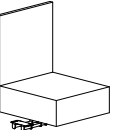
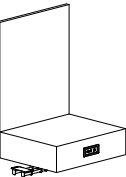
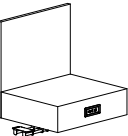
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see [Page 332](#) for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

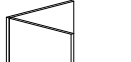
ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

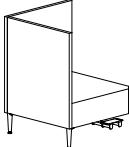
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023N	940	1507	1423	23	25.7	50	100 21
	Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030N	1108	1854	1604	30	25.7	50	125 26.5
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023N	867	1219	1341	23	25.7	37	90 15
	Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030N	1035	1565	1520	30	25.7	37	115 18.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23" ZOP3-ITWF023P	1890	2457	2373	23	25.7	50	100 21
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30" ZOP3-ITWF030P	2058	2803	2553	30	25.7	50	125 26.5
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23" ZOP3-ITWM023P	1816	2166	2291	23	25.7	37	90 15
	Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30" ZOP3-ITWM030P	1984	2514	2469	30	25.7	37	115 18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP	3	ITW	F0	23	N
Zola	Lounge	Inline Table Wall	Full Height	23"	None
			M0	30	P
			Mid Height	30"	Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH					
DESCRIPTION/MODEL					W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1692	2551	2075	28	28	50	140	31
	ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1692	2551	2075	28	28	50	140	31

	Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
	ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1634	2444	2008	28	28	37	127	23
	ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1634	2444	2008	28	28	37	127	23

ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

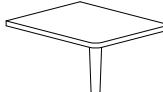
Option	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOP3-ITWF023N	460	484	602	720
ZOP3-ITWF030N	577	605	759	912
ZOP3-ITWM023N	460	484	602	720
ZOP3-ITWM030N	577	605	759	912
ZOP3-ITWF023P	460	484	602	720
ZOP3-ITWF030P	577	605	759	912
ZOP3-ITWM023P	460	484	602	720
ZOP3-ITWM030P	577	605	759	912
ZOP3-ICTWF0	579	607	763	916
ZOP3-ICTWM0	579	607	763	916


ORDERING NOTES:

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see [Page 332](#) for color options.

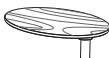
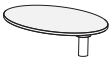

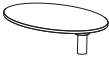





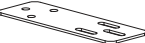
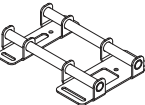



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

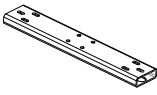

		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
	ZOL4-RO48-302416	861	1219	1323	30	24	16	25	3.75
	ZOL4-RO48-372416	909	1315	1386	37	24	16	30	4.5
	ZOL4-RO48-532416	1016	1539	1527	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
	ZOL4-RO48-762416	1173	1860	1732	76	24	16	56	7.5

	Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall								
	ZOL4-RO54-303016	912	1193	1390	30	30	16	35	4.25
	ZOL4-RO54-373016	970	1314	1467	37	30	16	41	5.25
	ZOL4-RO54-533016	1108	1592	1646	53	30	16	54	6.75
	ZOL4-RO54-763016	1305	1993	1900	76	30	16	74	8.75

ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT1 Beech36350.32			
	Maple38650.32		
	/Cherry		
 Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT2 n/a26550.32			
 Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT3 n/a62060.32			
 Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT4 n/a37950.32			
 Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT5 Grade - A-White514			
	Grade - A-Color521		
	Grade - B550		
	Grade - C595		
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.			
 Leg ZOL3 RLS5610.125			
 Caster Leg ZOL3 RLC380.40.125			
 Dual leg ZOL3 RDL9610.125			
 Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG230.20.01			
 Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB29110.125			
NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets			
 Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB110930.125			
 ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount54330.375			
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			
 ZOL3-POWERDOC261730.375			
Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			
 Wire Manager Shroud ZOL3 WM1011510.375			
ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.			

ZOLA PRIVACY | COMPONENTS

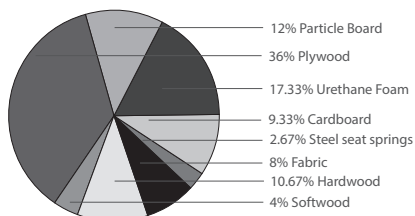
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 <p>Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90deg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB</p>	64	2	0.32
 <p>Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC</p>	56	2	0.32
 <p>Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH</p>	71	2	0.32
 <p>Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS</p>	161	3	0.32
 <p>Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT</p>	179	4	0.32
 <p>ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only</p> <p>Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.</p>	630	3	0.375
 <p>Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM</p>	179	1	0.375

FAERON LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat wide - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS & CLOSED ARMS

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to **Page 329** for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

- One -Seat - 500 lbs
- One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
- One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
- One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
- Two- Seat - 625 lbs
- Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
- Three - Seat - 850 lbs
- Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	366
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	145	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	379
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	218	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	402
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	288	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	415
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	432	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	645
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	145	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	675
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	218	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	732
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	288	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	772
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	432	Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	145
		Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	184

See **Page 332** for color selection.

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



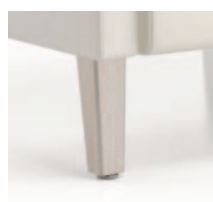
ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections.



METAL LEGS

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel finish.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$32 list** per unit and **\$61 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133






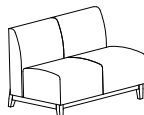
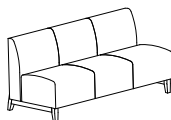
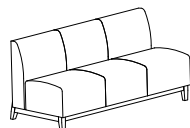
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See **page 250** for upcharges.

Faeron Lounge Images | www.krug.ca

FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

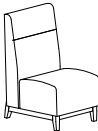

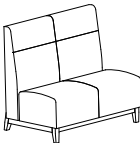
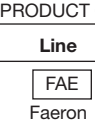

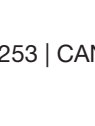
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL1S	Beech	1924	2003	2077	2228	2378	2530	2681	2830	3134	
	One-Seat Plus Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB1S	Beech	1997	2073	2148	2299	2449	2602	2753	2903	3206	
	One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL1F	Beech	2082	2157	2232	2383	2533	2684	2836	2986	3289	
	One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB1F	Beech	2154	2229	2304	2455	2606	2756	2908	3058	3361	
	One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL1+S	Beech	2175	2278	2383	2587	2793	2996	3203	3408	3818	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB1+S	Beech	2255	2357	2460	2664	2870	3076	3280	3487	3895	
	One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL1+F	Beech	2375	2479	2583	2787	2991	3197	3403	3607	4017	
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB1+F	Beech	2455	2557	2659	2865	3069	3274	3480	3686	4093	
	Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL2S	Beech	2727	2842	2955	3181	3408	3634	3860	4086	4539	
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB2S	Beech	2840	2952	3064	3291	3517	3744	3971	4196	4650	
	Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL2F	Beech	3009	3122	3236	3461	3688	3915	4141	4368	4820	
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB2F	Beech	3118	3234	3346	3570	3798	4023	4250	4479	4930	
	Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL3S	Beech	3616	3795	3978	4340	4702	5064	5425	5789	6512	
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB3S	Beech	3799	3981	4162	4524	4887	5248	5611	5973	6697	
	Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL3F	Beech	3985	4165	4347	4710	5071	5434	5794	6158	6883	
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB3F	Beech	4170	4350	4532	4895	5257	5618	5981	6343	7067	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus
				S Standard Base
				F Full Wood Base

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS


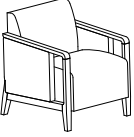
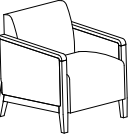

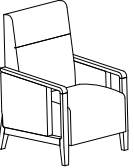
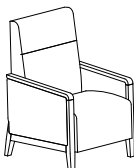
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AH1S Beech	2163	2256	2347	2532	2717	2900	3085	3269	3638
	One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AHB1S Beech	2235	2328	2420	2605	2789	2972	3158	3342	3710
	One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AH1F Beech	2319	2411	2504	2688	2871	3057	3241	3425	3794
	One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AHB1F Beech	2391	2484	2575	2760	2944	3130	3313	3497	3867
	One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AH1+S Beech	2431	2551	2670	2909	3147	3386	3625	3864	4341
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AHB1+S Beech	2510	2630	2747	2986	3224	3463	3703	3942	4419
	One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AH1+F Beech	2631	2749	2869	3109	3347	3586	3824	4063	4540
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AHB1+F Beech	2710	2828	2948	3185	3424	3663	3902	4141	4617
	Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AH2S Beech	2907	3036	3165	3425	3686	3945	4206	4463	4984
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AHB2S Beech	3015	3146	3276	3536	3795	4057	4316	4574	5093
	Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AH2F Beech	3186	3318	3447	3707	3966	4226	4485	4744	5265
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AHB2F Beech	3297	3427	3558	3817	4078	4338	4597	4855	5374
	Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AH3S Beech	3862	4078	4291	4720	5150	5579	6008	6438	7295
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base									
	FAE3-AHB3S Beech	4046	4261	4475	4905	5336	5764	6192	6623	7481
	Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AH3F Beech	4232	4445	4660	5090	5519	5948	6378	6807	7663
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base									
	FAE3-AHB3F Beech	4417	4631	4845	5275	5705	6133	6561	6991	7848

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>3-A</div> Armless Lounge Seating	<div>L</div> Lounge	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>S</div> Standard Base
		<div>H</div> High Back Lounge	<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>F</div> Full Wood Base
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL1ONC Beech	2033	2109	2185	2335	2486	2637	2788	2938	3241
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WL1BONC Beech	2106	2182	2256	2407	2558	2710	2860	3011	3313
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1SNC Beech	2595	2709	2819	3041	3266	3489	3711	3935	4381
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BSNC Beech	2669	2780	2892	3114	3339	3561	3785	4007	4455
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1CNC Beech	2616	2728	2841	3063	3288	3510	3733	3957	4403
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1BCNC Beech	2689	2800	2912	3136	3360	3582	3805	4029	4475
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1ONC Beech	2272	2363	2457	2640	2824	3010	3194	3378	3747
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1BONC Beech	2344	2436	2529	2713	2896	3082	3266	3450	3819
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1SNC Beech	2832	2963	3090	3347	3605	3860	4117	4374	4888
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BSNC Beech	2907	3035	3162	3419	3676	3933	4189	4446	4961
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1CNC Beech	2854	2984	3111	3368	3625	3880	4139	4396	4909
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1BCNC Beech	2927	3056	3183	3439	3697	3955	4211	4468	4982

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	2234	2336	2439	2642	2849	3055	3260	3465	3874	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	2312	2413	2515	2722	2927	3133	3339	3541	3955	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	2796	2935	3071	3350	3629	3907	4184	4461	5017	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	2872	3012	3151	3428	3707	3984	4261	4539	5093	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	2817	2956	3093	3371	3648	3928	4205	4483	5037	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	2894	3034	3172	3449	3728	4005	4284	4560	5114	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	2488	2609	2727	2966	3204	3442	3682	3920	4398	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	2566	2685	2804	3042	3282	3521	3761	3998	4475	
	One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	3051	3206	3362	3672	3984	4295	4607	4917	5538	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	3129	3284	3438	3749	4061	4372	4684	4994	5617	
	One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	3070	3225	3383	3693	4005	4316	4628	4939	5560	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	3148	3305	3460	3771	4083	4394	4707	5017	5638	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250** See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>3-W</div> Wood Arm Lounge Seating	<div>L</div> Lounge	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
		<div>H</div> High Back Lounge	<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

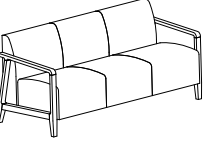
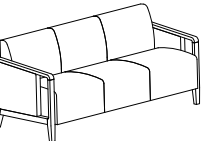
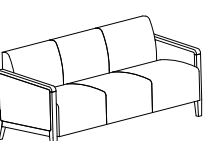
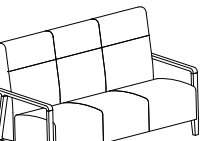
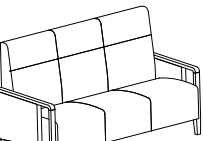
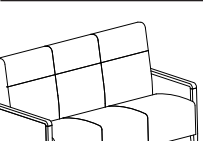
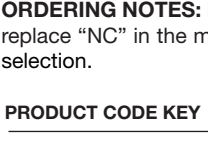



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
	FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	2815	2927	3039	3267	3492	3720	3945	4171	4625
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
	FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	2898	3011	3124	3350	3579	3804	4030	4257	4710
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	3375	3525	3675	3973	4272	4570	4869	5167	5766
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	3460	3609	3760	4059	4356	4656	4954	5254	5849
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	3396	3546	3696	3994	4293	4590	4891	5190	5788
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	3481	3631	3780	4080	4377	4678	4973	5274	5871
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm										
	FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	2991	3121	3250	3511	3771	4032	4291	4551	5070
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm										
	FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	3078	3207	3335	3594	3855	4114	4374	4635	5155
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	3554	3720	3886	4217	4551	4883	5214	5547	6211
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	3638	3804	3971	4302	4635	4967	5298	5632	6296
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	3575	3742	3907	4240	4571	4904	5236	5568	6232
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
	FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	3660	3824	3991	4323	4656	4987	5320	5653	6317

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>3-W</div> Wood Arm Lounge Seating	<div>L</div> Lounge	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
		<div>H</div> High Back Lounge	<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

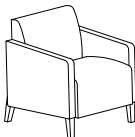
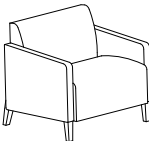
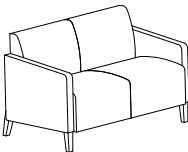
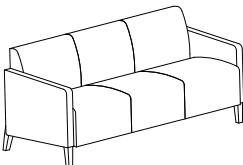
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WL3ONC Beech	3617	3796	3979	4341	4704	5065	5427	5790	6514
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WLB3ONC Beech	3765	3945	4128	4488	4851	5212	5575	5937	6662
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL3SNC Beech	4180	4396	4613	5048	5483	5917	6351	6786	7656
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WLB3SNC Beech	4326	4544	4760	5195	5631	6063	6498	6935	7803
	Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL3CNC Beech	4200	4417	4635	5069	5505	5939	6372	6808	7676
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WLB3CNC Beech	4347	4565	4782	5217	5651	6085	6520	6955	7822
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WH3ONC Beech	3864	4079	4292	4721	5151	5580	6010	6439	7296
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WHB3ONC Beech	4012	4225	4441	4868	5297	5728	6157	6585	7444
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH3SNC Beech	4424	4675	4925	5427	5931	6432	6935	7436	8438
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WHB3SNC Beech	4573	4823	5075	5576	6078	6580	7081	7582	8585
	Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH3CNC Beech	4445	4696	4947	5449	5950	6453	6955	7457	8459
	Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WHB3CNC Beech	4593	4844	5095	5597	6099	6600	7102	7604	8607

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
<div>FAE</div> Faeron	<div>3-W</div> Wood Arm Lounge Seating	<div>L</div> Lounge	<div>1</div> One-Seat	<div>B1</div> One-Seat Plus	<div>O</div> Open Arm	<div>NC</div> No Cap
		<div>H</div> High Back Lounge	<div>1+</div> One-Seat Wide	<div>B1+</div> One-Seat Wide Plus	<div>S</div> Semi Closed Arm	<div>UC</div> Urethane Cap
			<div>2</div> Two-Seat	<div>B2</div> Two-Seat Plus	<div>C</div> Closed Arm	<div>SC</div> Solid Surface Cap
			<div>3</div> Three-Seat	<div>B3</div> Three-Seat Plus		<div>SA</div> Solid Surface Arm

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

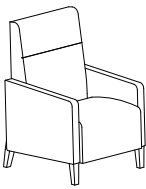
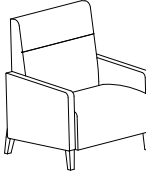
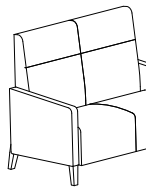
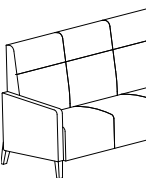
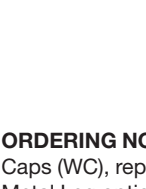
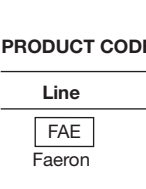

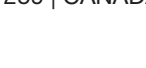
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL1NCW	2761	2924	3087	3413	3740	4064	4392	4717
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB1NCW	2832	2996	3159	3487	3813	4137	4463	4791
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL1+NCW	2961	3151	3342	3722	4103	4483	4864	5242
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB1+NCW	3039	3229	3419	3799	4182	4560	4941	5321
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL2NCW	3541	3743	3943	4344	4746	5149	5548	5949
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB2NCW	3628	3828	4029	4428	4830	5233	5634	6034
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UL3NCW	4344	4613	4881	5420	5957	6494	7031	7567
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-ULB3NCW	4494	4760	5030	5566	6104	6640	7179	7715

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE	3-U	L	1	B1	NC	W
Faeron	Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	No Cap	Beech Wood Leg
		H	1+	B1+	UC	S
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic Leg
			2	B2	SC	N
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Solid Surface Cap	Brushed Nickel Leg
			3	B3	WC	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

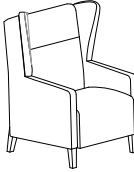
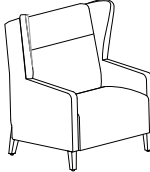
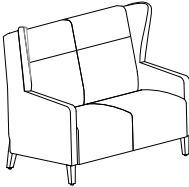
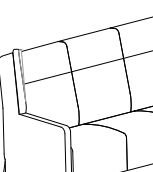
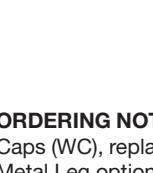
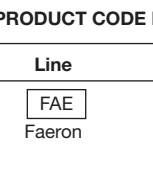


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1NCW	2998	3180	3360	3719	4079	4438	4796	5156	5874
 One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1NCW	3070	3250	3432	3791	4150	4510	4869	5229	5947
 One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1+NCW	3218	3423	3631	4043	4458	4870	5285	5700	6526
 One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1+NCW	3294	3503	3708	4121	4537	4949	5364	5776	6605
 Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH2NCW	3720	3937	4155	4588	5024	5460	5893	6330	7198
 Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB2NCW	3804	4021	4240	4673	5109	5544	5979	6414	7283
 Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH3NCW	4590	4894	5195	5799	6403	7008	7612	8217	9423
 Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB3NCW	4738	5040	5344	5947	6552	7155	7760	8365	9572

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.
See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	WC Wood Arm Cap	
				B1 One-Seat Plus	
				B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	
				B2 Two-Seat Plus	
				B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW1NCW	3419	3600	3778	4139	4497	4856	5217	5576 6294
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB1NCW	3491	3671	3850	4211	4568	4928	5289	5649 6367
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW1+NCW	3636	3844	4049	4462	4878	5292	5705	6117 6946
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB1+NCW	3713	3920	4129	4541	4956	5368	5783	6197 7023
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW2NCW	4139	4356	4574	5009	5444	5878	6314	6748 7618
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB2NCW	4224	4441	4658	5092	5530	5964	6397	6833 7703
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UW3NCW	5010	5314	5615	6219	6822	7428	8032	8636 9844
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg								
	FAE3-UWB3NCW	5159	5461	5762	6367	6970	7575	8180	8783 9991

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 250**. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See **Page 332** for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

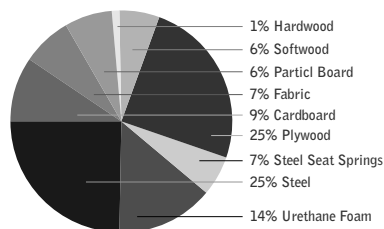
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
F AE	3-U	W	1	B1	NC	W
Faeron	Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	Wingback	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	No Cap	Beech Wood Leg
			1+	B1+	WC	S
			One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Wood Arm Cap	Silver Metallic
			2	B2	SC	N
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Solid Surface Cap	Brushed Nickel
			3	B3		
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus		

SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.29%

Up to 23.38% of Sutton product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS

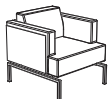

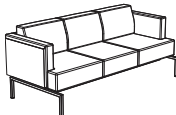
All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT										
	SUT3-1-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2124	2317	2542	2884	3095	3331	3613	4314	5178
	SUT3-1-0-2		2327	2551	2799	3209	3442	3700	4019	4795	5691
	SUT3-1-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2260	2479	2717	3115	3342	3593	3900	4656	5523
	SUT3-1-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2690	2908	3116	3331	3544	3764	3972	4230	5095
	TWO-SEAT										
	SUT3-2-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2842	3012	3193	3411	3668	3920	4671	5301	6408
	SUT3-2-0-2		3159	3352	3550	3798	4078	4363	4898	5897	7035
	SUT3-2-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3068	3253	3446	3687	3959	4235	4753	5726	6830
	SUT3-2-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3494	3714	3938	4211	4485	4755	5029	5379	6479
	THREE-SEAT										
	SUT3-3-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3853	4075	4314	4545	4774	5014	5273	6388	7929
	SUT3-3-0-2		4291	4532	4795	5055	5316	5578	5862	7105	8695
	SUT3-3-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4164	4400	4656	4907	5159	5415	5691	6899	8439
	SUT3-3-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4567	4920	5281	5720	6163	6606	7051	7558	9102

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SUT3101	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3102	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3111	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3112	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3201	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3202	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3211	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3212	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3301	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3302	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3311	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5
SUT3312	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY		Seat Count	Arm/Back Style	Base Style
Line	Series			
SUT	3	1	0	1
Sutton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Fully Upholstered Surround	Wood Base & Legs
		2	1	2
		Two-Seat	Wood Surround	Metal Base & Legs
		3		
		Three-Seat		

STANDARD FINISHES

Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 14.

METAL BASE OPTION

Metal base is available in Silver Metallic only. Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a Silver Metallic base.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS

Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$152 list** per one-seater chair, **\$303 list** per two-seater chair and **\$455 list** per three-seater chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

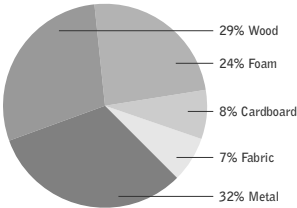
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard.

CARLYLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.


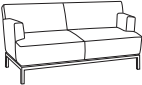
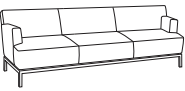


FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3352	3460	3564	3774	3984	4197	4411	4796	5457
	CAR312	Silver Metallic	3352	3460	3564	3774	3984	4197	4411	4796	5457
	TWO-SEAT CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4526	4685	4841	5108	5372	5637	5898	6472	7539
	CAR322	Silver Metallic	4526	4685	4841	5108	5372	5637	5898	6472	7539
	THREE-SEAT CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	6101	6297	6490	6842	7197	7547	7901	8607	9928
	CAR332	Silver Metallic	6101	6297	6490	6842	7197	7547	7901	8607	9928

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$152 list** per one-seater chair, **\$303 list** per two-seater chair and **\$455 list** per three-seater chair.

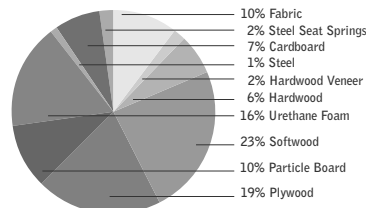
PRODUCT CODE KEY				STANDARD FINISHES
Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style	
<div>CAR</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>1</div>	STANDARD FINISHES For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs	
		<div>2</div>	<div>2</div>	
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs	CARLYLE LOUNGE Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions.
		<div>3</div>		
		Three-Seat		MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$61 list per yard.

BRIO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.09%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.43%

Up to 11.34% of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS



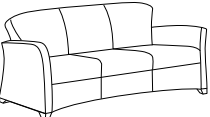
All Brio products are supplied air-emissions certified . Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	4100-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2124	2317	2542	2884	3095	3331	3613	4314 5178
	TWO-SEAT									
	4100-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2842	3012	3193	3411	3668	3920	4671	5301 6408
	THREE-SEAT									
	4100-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3853	4075	4314	4545	4774	5014	5273	6388 7929

ORDERING NOTES

Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$152 list** per one-seater chair, **\$303 list** per two-seater chair, and **\$455 list** per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4100-1	31.5	31.5	34	18	26	22.5	20.75	97	22	5.9
4100-2	54	31.5	34	18	26	45	20.75	120	41	7.5
4100-3	76	31.5	34	18	26	67.5	20.75	145	55	10.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions
are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

BRIO

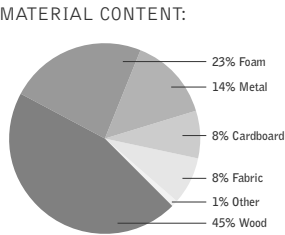
Brio has fixed seat cushions.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard.

SLOANE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.94%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22%

Up to 29.22% of Sloane product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forests

AIR EMISSIONS


All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

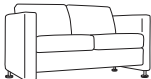
FSC®

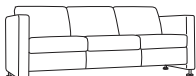
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sloane and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

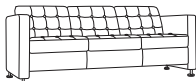


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	ONE-SEAT								
	SLO3-10	2690	2908	3116	3331	3544	3764	3972	4230
	SLO3-11	2935	3151	3364	3629	3941	4061	4268	4529

	TWO-SEAT								
	SLO3-20	3494	3714	3938	4211	4485	4755	5029	5379
	SLO3-21	3936	4155	4380	4697	4979	5240	5521	5864

	THREE-SEAT								
	SLO3-30	4567	4920	5281	5720	6163	6606	7051	7558

	SLO3-31	5008	5363	5721	6212	6657	7093	7544	8048
---	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SLO3-10	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-11	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-20	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-21	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-30	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5
SLO3-31	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5

ORDERING NOTES

Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$152 list** per one-seater chair, **\$303 list** per two-seater chair and **\$455 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				SLOANE LEG FINISH
Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style	Legs are available in metal with a Silver Metallic finish only, as shown.
SLO	3	1	0	
Sloane	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Standard Upholstery	MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$61 list per yard.
		2	1	
		Two-Seat	Top Stitching & Buttons	
		3		
		Three-Seat		

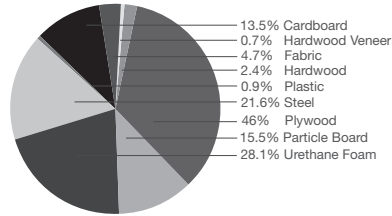
BENCHES

270	Tate
276	Zola
286	Carlyle

TATE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Tate Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

STYLE

Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End

Tate Bench gable ends are 2" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units

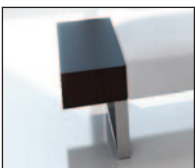


Table End

Tate Bench table ends are 10" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units.



LEGS

Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:

2 seater - 975 lbs

3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS

Removable Covers

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$833 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCHES | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple
	Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES


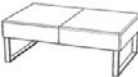

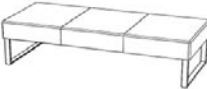


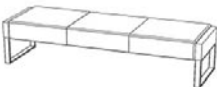
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

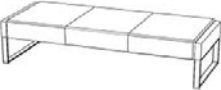


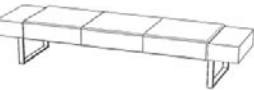
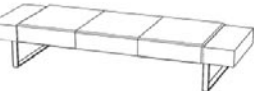
TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-2210		945	993	1037	1098	1170	1233	1305	1394	1484
	Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-2260		1055	1111	1169	1249	1342	1422	1514	1628	1745
	Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-3210		1137	1199	1264	1353	1455	1543	1646	1773	1900
	Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-3260		1253	1329	1408	1514	1636	1745	1866	2019	2173
	Two-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-2211	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1424	1465	1510	1567	1636	1696	1766	1849	1934
		Walnut, Palette	1498	1543	1588	1652	1723	1786	1859	1946	2035
	Two-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-2261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1545	1599	1654	1731	1818	1895	1981	2091	2200
		Walnut, Palette	1627	1685	1741	1822	1915	1993	2087	2202	2317
	Three-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-3211	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1600	1663	1723	1808	1904	1990	2088	2209	2331
		Walnut, Palette	1687	1750	1815	1903	2006	2094	2198	2325	2454

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	93	
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	74	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	97	
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	77			

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Bench	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1745 1817	1890	1991	2107	2209	2327	2471	2616
		Walnut, Palette	1835 1912	1988	2094	2217	2325	2447	2604	2755
	Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1927 1968	2010	2070	2140	2199	2269	2353	2438
		Walnut, Palette	2030 2071	2116	2179	2252	2316	2386	2474	2564
	Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2092 2147	2202	2277	2368	2442	2531	2639	2747
		Walnut, Palette	2203 2261	2318	2399	2490	2571	2662	2779	2893
	Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2105 2166	2226	2312	2409	2494	2589	2713	2831
		Walnut, Palette	2214 2278	2343	2433	2534	2625	2725	2854	2983
	Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2293 2363	2439	2539	2657	2757	2873	3017	3164
		Walnut, Palette	2412 2488	2566	2672	2795	2902	3024	3180	3331

Tate Bench Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List








CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	61
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	74
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	77

Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	93
Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	97

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Bench	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

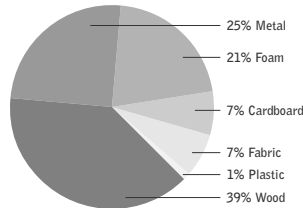
TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM	2	COL	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
		1											
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	730	774	820	884	955	1015	1087	1179	1268		34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	793	841	893	966	1044	1117	1200	1302	1407		43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	916	982	1044	1137	1237	1327	1372	1557	1685		52	6
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	996	1068	1144	1245	1363	1465	1584	1731	1877		74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221	288	334	379	439	512	574	646	735	827		5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226	313	364	414	487	568	639	721	825	927		6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321	373	437	502	591	695	782	885	1013	1141		7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26” Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326	404	478	553	655	771	873	993	1140	1285		8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21” TAT5-RGE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		348 417								4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26” TAT5-RGE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		390 491								5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21” TAT5-RTE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		586 717								11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26” TAT5-RTE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette		640 777								13	1.3
	21” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21			175								7	1.1
	26” Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26			190								9	1.5

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	26	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	26	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	26	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.

See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit

7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units

8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2

9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit



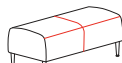

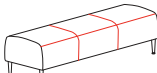

10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units

20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5


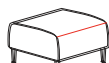
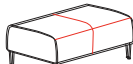

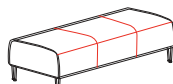

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	74	One-Seat standard depth seat	45
Interim Arm	59	Two-seat standard depth seat	65
One-Seat back	65	Three-seat standard depth seat	81
Two-seat back	93	One-Seat plus standard depth seat	59
Three-seat back	116	One-Seat full depth seat	50
One-Seat plus back	75	Two-seat full depth seat	71
		Three-seat full depth seat	81
		One-Seat plus full depth seat	64

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1	830	873	918	1003	1085	1169	1252	1332	1462
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1	1046	1092	1139	1228	1319	1410	1498	1589	1724
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	1160	1212	1267	1379	1492	1605	1718	1831	2018
 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1	1236	1295	1355	1467	1583	1694	1807	1921	2109
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1484	1560	1634	1794	1951	2109	2268	2427	2618
 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1	1764	1837	1915	2046	2185	2319	2457	2589	2806
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	916	963	1008	1068	1141	1203	1273	1363	1481
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1	1103	1164	1223	1306	1398	1483	1579	1694	1815
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1353	1412	1472	1555	1648	1731	1827	1943	2063
 Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1	1404	1463	1521	1605	1697	1781	1875	2132	2113
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1830	1920	2008	2130	2275	2402	2544	2723	2902
 Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3F1	1894	1986	2073	2200	2343	2468	2612	2789	2969
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$98 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$71 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

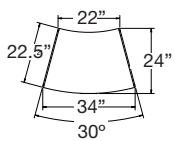
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	36	28.5	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat						
30°	58	30	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

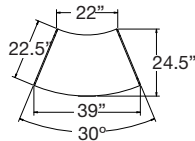
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

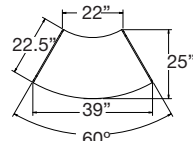
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



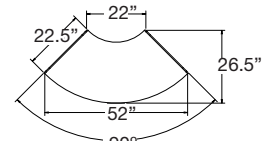
One-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



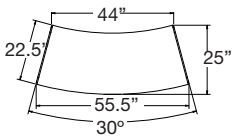
One-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



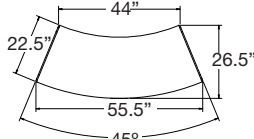
One-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



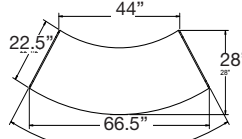
One-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



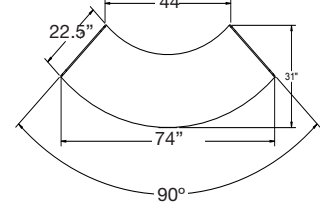
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	120

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

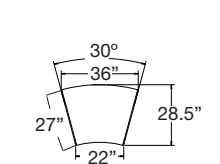
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	33.75	28.25	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat						
30°	55.75	29.75	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

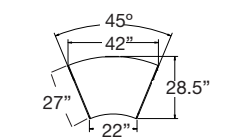
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

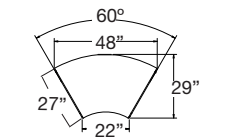
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



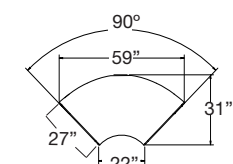
One-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



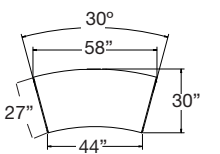
One-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



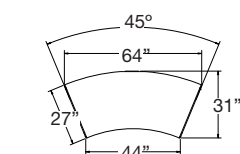
One-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



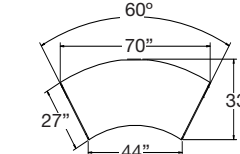
One-Seat, Uph 90° Curve



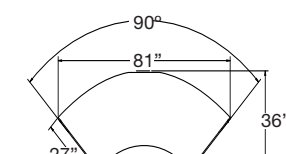
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Curve




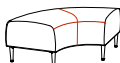






Two-Seat, Uph 90° Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	59	Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Single-seat curve 45° seat	61	Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Single-seat curve 60° seat	82	Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Single-seat curve 90° seat	108	Double-seat curve 90° seat	120

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

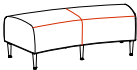
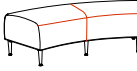


DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	1192	1297	1408	1557	1727	1877	2047	2265	2479
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	1297	1456	1611	1831	2082	2300	2551	2865	3178
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1466	1624	1780	2000	2248	2468	2719	3033	3346
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1692	1863	2035	2277	2554	2795	3069	3417	3761
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	1311	1428	1546	1712	1900	2065	2256	2489	2725
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1430	1600	1773	2013	2291	2531	2806	3150	3495
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1613	1786	1959	2199	2473	2716	2989	3335	3680
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	1861	2047	2240	2506	2808	3076	3377	3759	4137

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	S	30D	S	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Single	30 Degree	Standard	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	D	45D	F	
		Modular Plus	Double	45 Degree	Full	
				60D		
				60 Degree		
				90D		
				90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	2086	2272	2461	2722	3022	3288	3587	3962	4339
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	2272	2545	2819	3203	3639	4022	4461	5009	5557
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	2566	2841	3114	3497	3935	4318	4757	5304	5850
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	2958	3261	3562	3985	4468	4891	5372	5975	6580

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:



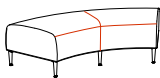
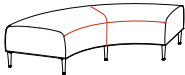
Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	2397	2612	2828	3131	3475	3778	4125	4557	4987
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	2612	2927	3241	3682	4186	4628	5132	5760	6390
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	2952	3266	3581	4020	4526	4966	5469	6100	6730
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	3403	3748	4093	4583	5137	5623	6178	6872	7567

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

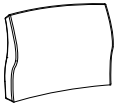



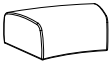

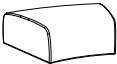

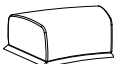

Option	\$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	89
Double-seat curve 45° seat	97
Double-seat curve 60° seat	118
Double-seat curve 90° seat	121

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

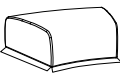

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
<div>ZOL</div> <div>Zola</div>	<div>3</div> <div>Soft Seating</div>	<div>MC</div> <div>Modular</div> <div>MCB</div> <div>Modular Plus</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Single</div> <div>D</div> <div>Double</div>	<div>30D</div> <div>30 Degree</div> <div>45D</div> <div>45 Degree</div> <div>60D</div> <div>60 Degree</div> <div>90D</div> <div>90 Degree</div>	<div>S</div> <div>Standard</div> <div>F</div> <div>Full</div>	<div>1</div> <div>Standard Leg + Glide</div>

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	1113	1188	1267	1375	1495	1606	1729	1883	2035	1.9	20	8	
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	1291	1375	1460	1580	1716	1833	1968	2138	2308	2.6	22	8	
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1569	1688	1803	1966	2150	2316	2503	2734	2965	2.6	23	10	
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1754	1874	1995	2164	2359	2526	2719	2961	3203	2.8	28	11	
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	1945	2081	2214	2404	2617	2807	3021	3292	3561	2.8	38	13	
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	2257	2404	2554	2760	2998	3207	3445	3742	4038	3	42	13.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2747	2952	3156	3439	3766	4050	4377	4783	5189	4.8	43	16	
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	3067	3280	3491	3786	4125	4420	4758	5181	5604	4.8	52.5	18	
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	1003	1069	1140	1237	1348	1443	1556	1694	1832	1.7	15	5.0	
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	1160	1237	1315	1421	1543	1650	1773	1924	2079	1.7	17	7.0	
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1389	1518	1623	1770	1937	2086	2249	2461	2670	1.7	20	9.0	
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1580	1688	1796	1948	2122	2273	2447	2665	2884	1.7	25	9.0	
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1752	1872	1993	2163	2356	2526	2721	2963	3206	3.1	30	9.0	
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	2032	2164	2298	2486	2699	2886	3098	3367	3635	3.1	34	11.0	
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	2473	2657	2841	3095	3390	3645	3937	4305	4670	3.1	35	14.0	
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2760	2952	3142	3408	3711	3979	4284	4664	5043	3.1	40	14.0	
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS	1089	1199	1307	1457	1627	1778	1949	2164	2378	1.8	30	11	
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	1199	1354	1375	1730	1981	2202	2448	2764	3078	1.8	32	12	
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1369	1522	1681	1899	2148	2369	2617	2931	3246	1.8	34	13	
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1559	1730	1903	2145	2419	2661	2936	3282	3628	1.8	41	16	
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	1985	2172	2360	2620	2923	3185	3488	3864	4238	3.4	52.2	19.5	
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	2172	2445	2719	3102	3538	3922	4361	5339	5455	3.4	56	21	
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	2466	2741	3013	3396	3836	4217	4656	5204	5752	3.4	60	23	
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2825	3127	3431	3850	4335	4757	5240	5844	6445	3.4	72	28	
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	1210	1327	1446	1611	1800	1965	2156	2388	2626	1.94	36	13.5	
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1328	1499	1672	1915	2189	2431	2704	3050	3394	1.94	39	14.5	
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1514	1687	1859	2098	2374	2614	2891	3236	3580	1.94	41	15.5	
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1727	1917	2106	2373	2674	2943	3243	3623	4005	1.94	49	19	
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	2296	2512	2727	3031	3375	3679	4022	4456	4887	3.7	63	24	
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	2512	2827	3140	3582	4085	4528	5030	5659	6289	3.7	69	25.5	
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2850	3164	3480	3920	4424	4866	5368	5998	6629	3.7	72	27	
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	3268	3615	3962	4447	5006	5490	6045	6738	7435	3.7	86	33.5	
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	213	266	321	397	486	562	648	759	869	1.8	2.5	1	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	219	273	328	404	492	569	657	767	874	1.8	3.1	1	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	253	306	362	437	526	602	691	800	910	1.8	3.7	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	274	329	385	460	546	624	711	823	932	1.8	4.3	1.5	
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	370	471	575	721	886	1032	1198	1404	1611	3.4	4.8	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	376	483	585	729	895	1039	1205	1412	1618	3.4	5.9	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	425	530	633	777	941	1086	1252	1460	1665	3.4	7.0	2.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	442	544	647	794	960	1106	1270	1478	1684	3.4	8.2	2.5	

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

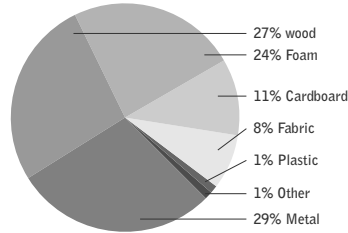
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	235	298	362	448	544	634	732	856	981	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	244	305	368	456	555	640	741	863	987	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	281	342	404	491	591	677	774	899	1022	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	299	362	423	511	610	696	796	917	1042	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	413	531	648	813	1004	1170	1356	1593	1831	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	420	539	657	824	1012	1178	1366	1603	1838	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	470	590	708	872	1063	1228	1417	1653	1890	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	505	623	741	907	1093	1258	1450	1687	1921	3.7	9.4	2.5

CARLYLE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.





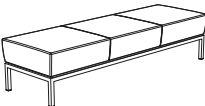
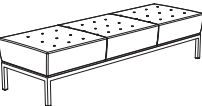
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
					4	5	6	7	8	9
	TWO-SEAT									
	CAR5-2-0	1747	1833	1921	2009	2105	2197	2293	2415	2589
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING									
	CAR5-2-1	2249	2337	2424	2513	2609	2699	2796	2917	3094
	THREE-SEAT									
	CAR5-3-0	2297	2421	2542	2662	2783	2908	3031	3178	3568
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING									
	CAR5-3-1	3078	3199	3320	3441	3564	3683	3807	3956	4348

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY		Seat Count	Upholstery Style
Line	Series		
<div>CAR</div>	<div>5</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>0</div>
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		<div>3</div>	<div>1</div>
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE
Base is available in Silver Metallic only.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per yard.

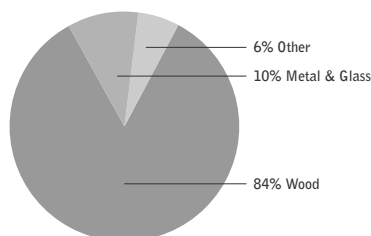
OCCASIONAL TABLES

288	Chit Chat
292	Avatar
294	Karma
299	Cressida
302	Leyton
304	Faeron Wood
306	Faeron Metal
308	Zola
313	Sutton
315	Virtu
317	Millennium
319	Prado
321	Carlyle

CHIT CHAT | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Chit Chat products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

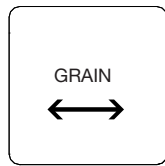
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



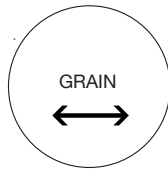
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CHIT CHAT | PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

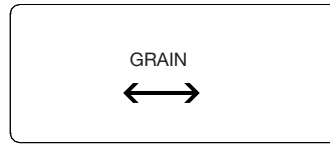
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

EDGE PROFILES



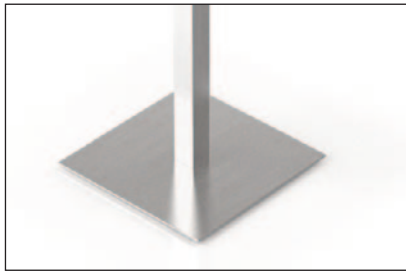
Flat Edge - T



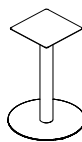
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles.
Note: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

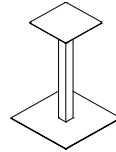
BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.



Cylindrical column with disc base



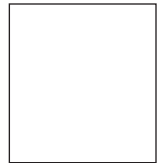
Square column with square base



Brushed Stainless Steel (-13)



Matte Black (-14)



White (-44)

SOLID SURFACE

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

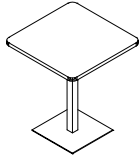
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242416	24	24	16	35	10.25
7261303016	30	30	16	40	15
7261363616	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233016	23	30	16	37	12.5
7261243016	24	30	16	37	12.5
7261463016	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
7261483016	48	30	16	75	22.75
7261693016	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
7261723016	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
72052416	24D		16	35	10.25
72053016	30D		16	40	15
72053616	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
-------------------	--	-------------------------	--------------------	---	---	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

Square Table,
-Rounded Corners

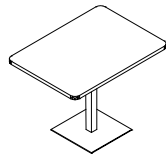


Square Plate Base

7261242416SQ
7261303016SQ
7261363616SQ

827	992	1315	1396	1496	1649
893	1071	1495	1592	1748	1960
1018	1223	1962	2097	2333	2646

Rectangular Table,
-Rounded Corners



Square Plate Base

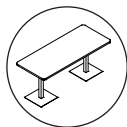
7261233016SQ
7261243016SQ
7261463016SQ
7261483016SQ
7261693016SQ
7261723016SQ

843	1012	1389	1478	1593	1768
843	1012	1389	1478	1593	1768
1320	1584	2264	2402	2646	2966
1349	1619	2341	2485	2741	3078
1462	1754	3007	3210	3563	4030
1496	1795	3119	3335	3705	4195

Round Disc Base

7261233016DB
7261243016DB
7261463016DB
7261483016DB
7261693016DB
7261723016DB

811	972	1355	1443	1562	1735
811	972	1355	1443	1562	1735
1255	1507	2200	2339	2583	2902
1287	1543	2277	2420	2677	3013
1396	1675	2942	3147	3498	3965
1434	1719	3056	3270	3640	4131



ORDERING NOTES:

Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Round Table



Round Disc Base

72052416DB
72053016DB
72053616DB

795	955	1258	1339	1458	1624
858	1030	1436	1533	1717	1937
993	1192	1904	2035	2202	2319

Model		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
-------	--	-------	-----------------	-------

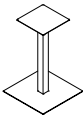
Square Plate Base

72541815
72542415

328
385

37
58

1.1
1.4



ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

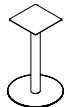
Round Disc Base

72141815
72142415

295
362

37
58

1.1
1.4



ORDERING NOTES:

A single 18" base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

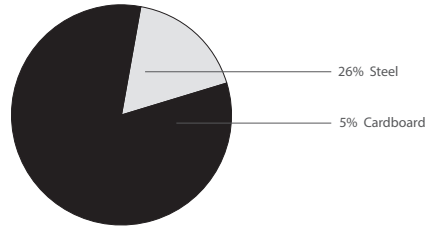
For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 332. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 331.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 48.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.26%

Up to 61.05% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.







FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | TABLES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square						
	AVA4-S181817	1094	18	18	17	24	6.6
	AVA4-S222217	1181	22	22	17	29	9
	Rectangular						
	AVA4-R442217	1916	44	22	17	53	16
	Round						
	AVA4-R18D17	1092	18	18	17	23	6.6
	AVA4-R22D17	1174	22	22	17	27	9
	Elliptical						
	AVA4-E442217	1911	44	22	17	53	16

AVATAR | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

VENEERS

Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

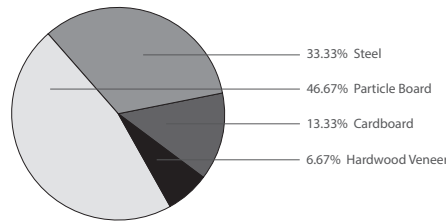
FINISH

Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

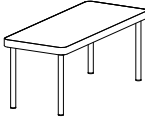
FSC®


In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.





Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

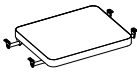
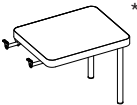


Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	711	861	573	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	746	885	589	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1121	1389	993	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	727	872	589	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	761	898	602	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1137	1404	1006	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	840	987	700	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	874	1012	716	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1248	1139	1118	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	869	1014	729	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	904	1040	744	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1278	1335	1146	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome									

	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	883	1205	691	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1207	1358	759	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	896	1220	705	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1221	1372	772	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	1011	1332	817	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1371	1521	922	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	1038	1361	847	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1398	1552	952	36	-	21	33	7.3
ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome									

KARMA | LINKING TABLES





Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	688	836	549	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	688	836	549	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	688	836	549	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	840	987	700	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	840	987	700	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	840	987	700	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	698	844	559	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	698	844	559	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	853	1002	716	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	853	1002	716	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 298 for suggested configurations.

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	725	862	563	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	725	862	563	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	725	862	563	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	876	1013	716	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	732	870	573	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	732	870	573	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	888	1023	729	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	888	1023	729	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	990	1442	785	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	990	1442	785	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	990	1442	785	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	990	1442	785	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	1141	1460	938	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	1141	1460	938	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	1141	1460	938	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	1141	1460	938	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1022	1485	824	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1022	1485	824	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1022	1485	824	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1022	1485	824	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1174	1636	974	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1174	1636	974	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1174	1636	974	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1174	1636	974	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 298 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1287	1866	1033	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1287	1866	1033	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1287	1866	1033	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1287	1866	1033	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1439	2018	1184	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1439	2018	1184	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1213	1922	1064	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1213	1922	1064	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1213	1922	1064	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1213	1922	1064	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1479	2071	1215	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1479	2071	1215	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1440	2088	1155	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1440	2088	1155	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1440	2088	1155	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1440	2088	1155	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, inward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1653	2300	1369	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, outward seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1653	2300	1369	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1653	2300	1369	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1653	2300	1369	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See Page 298 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

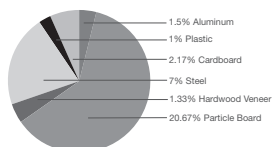
Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90
KAR4C-LKII-18-18	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90
KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90
KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
KAR4C-LKEL-18-18	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
KAR4C-LKER-18-18	KAR4C-LKER-22-18					

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



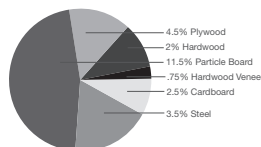
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see [Page 331](#). Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

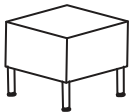
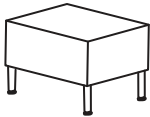
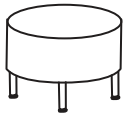
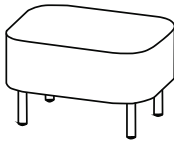
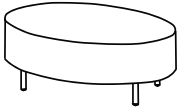
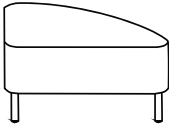
LAMINATE

Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See [Page 332](#) for laminate information.

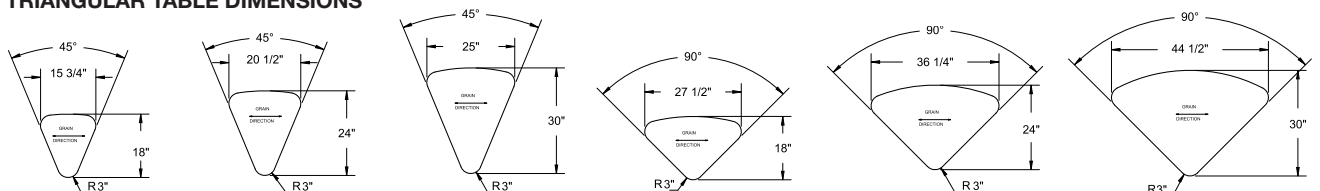
SOLID SURFACE

Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.





CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	1123	1169	1166	1211	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1389	1443	1437	1493	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1234	1283	1275	1327	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	1986	2064	2056	2135	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	927	964	956	995	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	1131	1178	1275	1327	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	1980	2060	2164	2249	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1205	1253	1249	1297	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1358	1413	1415	1472	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1508	1566	1606	1669	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	2190	2277	2344	2438	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1250	1299	1375	1430	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1543	1606	1670	1739	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	1960	2038	2097	2179	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	1131	1178	1148	1194	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1295	1348	1344	1396	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1587	1650	1677	1746	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1407	1461	1461	1519	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1675	1745	1754	1824	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	2014	2094	2034	2115	44	29	15.75	36	11

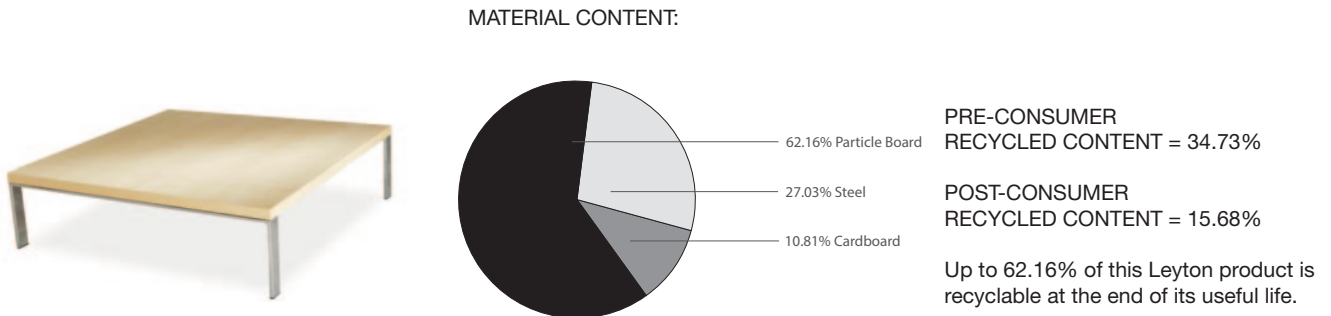
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	561	584	640	666	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	573	597	655	680	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	793	824	950	987	42	22	16	55	9
										
 	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	508	529	568	591	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	563	586	656	681	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	805	837	966	1004	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	518	539	581	603	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	575	599	666	695	24	24	21	35	5

LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



the mark of responsible forest

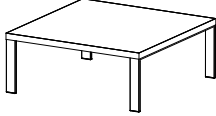
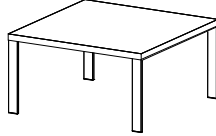
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

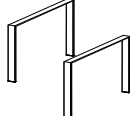


In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



LEYTON | TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak	Cherry	Solid Surface	Solid Surface	Solid Surface	Solid Surface
		Walnut Palette Laminate	Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	top Grade A - White	top Grade A - Color	top Grade B	top Grade C
	LEY4122412	557	618	785	828	913	971
	LEY4182412	582	662	896	955	1067	1145
	LEY4242412	611	709	1012	1083	1227	1324
	LEY4302412	639	757	1118	1205	1372	1489
	LEY4362412	666	802	1255	1355	1556	1694
	LEY4422412	811	967	1370	1485	1716	1873
	LEY4183012	635	729	1003	1069	1206	1297
	LEY4243012	668	793	1127	1211	1380	1496
	LEY4303012	708	848	1247	1347	1547	1685
	LEY4363012	744	908	1393	1512	1749	1914
	LEY4423012	879	1064	1537	1673	1944	2132
	LEY4182416	597	677	901	958	1071	1150
	LEY4242416	625	724	1015	1087	1230	1329
	LEY4302416	655	771	1123	1208	1378	1494
	LEY4362416	681	814	1258	1360	1561	1697
	LEY4422416	827	981	1375	1491	1719	1877
	LEY4183016	648	744	1030	1097	1230	1324
	LEY4243016	682	805	1152	1236	1408	1522
	LEY4303016	723	863	1271	1372	1573	1711
	LEY4363016	758	918	1418	1537	1775	1938
	LEY4423016	893	1080	1563	1697	1970	2157

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

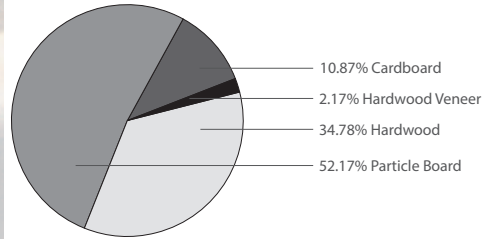
Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	227	8	1
	LEY4R2416	235	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	263	10	2
	LEY4R3016	291	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount		3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES


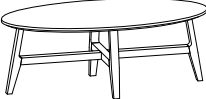

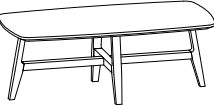
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with
wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **Page 332** for color selection.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes,
please see **Page 331**. Faeron tables are
available in 22 standard finishes.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables						
	FAE4-22D-21	1319	981	1938	2074	2190	2403
	FAE4-30D-16	1484	1099	2255	2412	2622	2932
	FAE4-44D-16	2724	1989	3981	4259	4645	5200
	Elliptical						
	FAE4-E44-22-16	1696	1237	2495	2671	2910	3257
	Square Tables						
	FAE4-22-22-21	1306	970	1850	1981	2106	2319
	FAE4-30-30-16	1512	1121	2273	2432	2686	3035
	FAE4-44-44-16	2781	2030	4062	4347	4740	5307
	Rectangular Table						
	FAE4-44-22-16	1717	1253	2509	2683	2925	3278

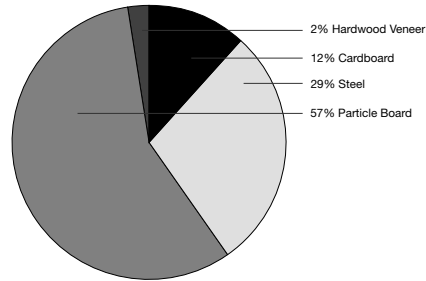
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22" Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30" Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40" Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH

Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **\$61 list** per


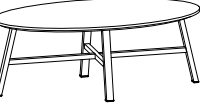

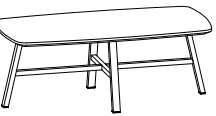
per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 331**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See **Page 332** for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M22D-21S	1198	859	1817	1954	2069	2282
	FAE4-M30D-16S	1295	911	2065	2222	2433	2743
	FAE4-M44D-16S	2438	1703	3693	3972	4357	4914
	Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-M22D-21N	1369	1031	1988	2124	2241	2454
	FAE4-M30D-16N	1466	1082	2236	2394	2605	2914
	FAE4-M44D-16N	2815	2080	4070	4349	4735	5292
	Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1455	995	2254	2428	2667	3014
	Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1796	1338	2595	2770	3010	3356
	Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M22-22-21S	1184	848	1730	1859	1984	2197
	FAE4-M30-30-16S	1323	932	2084	2243	2496	2844
	FAE4-M44-44-16S	2492	1741	3774	4060	4453	5020
	Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-M22-22-21N	1355	1020	1900	2030	2155	2368
	FAE4-M30-30-16N	1494	1103	2255	2415	2669	3015
	FAE4-M44-44-16N	2870	2118	4153	4438	4830	5397
	Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M44-22-16S	1474	1011	2265	2441	2683	3035
	Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-M44-22-16N	1817	1353	2609	2783	3026	3377

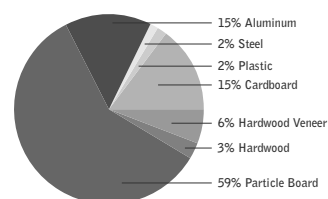
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22" Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30" Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44" Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables					
FAE4-M22-22-21	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M30-30-16	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M44-44-16	44	44	16	83	21
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material:

composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION

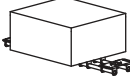
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$561 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION

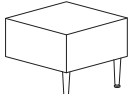
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.

See [Page 247](#) for pricing.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4 LKM12	941	987	1037	1086	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4 LKM18	995	1046	1093	1152	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4 LKM24	1023	1100	1125	1210	24	16	-	29	5.7


ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.

	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4 LKE12	1003	1056	1103	1160	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4 LKE18	1046	1100	1152	1210	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4 LKE24	1092	1145	1203	1260	24	16	14.75	28	5.7

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	1142	1187	1174	1223	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	1234	1283	1279	1329	18	12	14.75	24	3

ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC30	971	1023	1069	1125	16	16.5	-	15	2.3


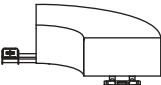
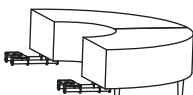

	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC45	1046	1100	1152	1210	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKM12	208	219	248	281
ZOL4-LKM18	257	273	317	365
ZOL4-LKM24	363	387	498	592
ZOL4-LKE12	208	219	248	281
ZOL4-LKE18	257	273	317	365
ZOL4-LKE24	363	387	498	592
ZOL4-ECLKH12	208	219	248	281
ZOL4-ECLKH18	257	273	317	365
ZOL4-LKC30	235	248	285	324
ZOL4-LKC45	294	313	366	425

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4 LKC60	1092	1152	1203	1269	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4 LKC90	1222	1290	1344	1417	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2	2427	2500	2669	2749	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	1063	1115	1170	1227	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

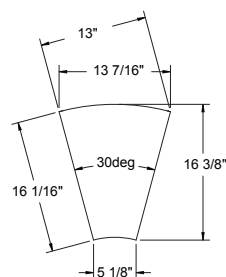
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	Grades			
	A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKC60	361	383	451	533
ZOL4-LKC90	536	568	685	817
ZOL4-LKC90X2	852	889	1087	1313
ZOL4-LKH12	208	219	248	281

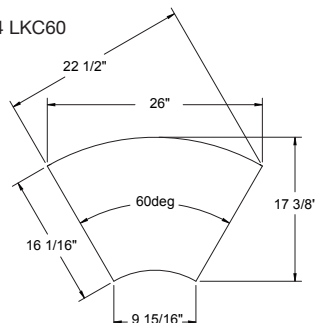
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

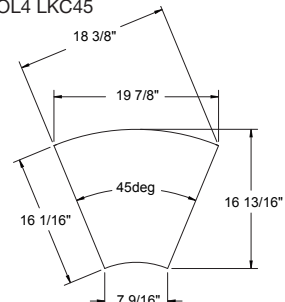
ZOL4 LKC30



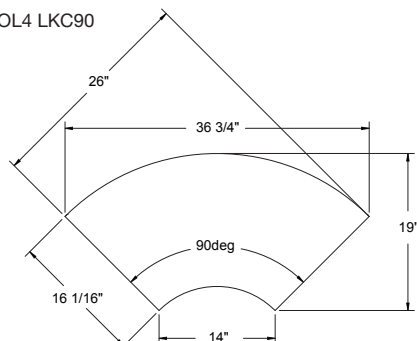
ZOL4 LKC60



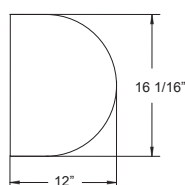
ZOL4 LKC45



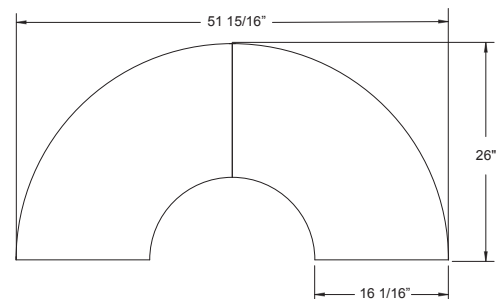
ZOL4 LKC90



ZOL4 LKH12

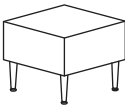
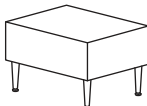
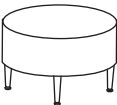
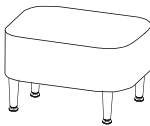
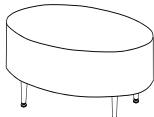


ZOL4 LKC90X2



SEATING & OCCA-

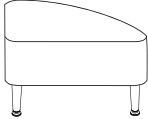
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4 181815	1046	1100	1152	1210	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4 242415	1131	1192	1243	1309	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4 241815	1085	1146	1194	1264	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4 482415	1295	1375	1424	1512	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4 18D15	1115	1185	1227	1302	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4 24D15	1192	1256	1309	1383	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4 30D15	1325	1404	1458	1542	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4 EC181815	1215	1265	1258	1311	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4 EC241815	1366	1421	1422	1481	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4 EC242415	1503	1561	1606	1669	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4 EC482415	2157	2242	2294	2385	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4 E241815	1264	1313	1428	1485	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4 E322415	1534	1594	1703	1770	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4 E482915	1920	1997	2147	2234	48	29	14.75	53	12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4 1818	274	287	336	390
ZOL4 2424	439	447	534	631
ZOL4 2418	327	347	413	486
ZOL4 4824	735	754	924	1115
ZOL4 18D	261	277	323	378
ZOL4 24D	391	422	508	603
ZOL4 30D	627	682	898	1082
ZOL4 EC1818	274	287	336	390
ZOL4 EC2418	327	347	413	486
ZOL4 EC2424	439	447	534	631
ZOL4 EC4824	735	754	924	1115
ZOL4 E2418	327	347	413	486
ZOL4 E3224	518	554	666	795
ZOL4 E4829	865	904	1109	1339

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

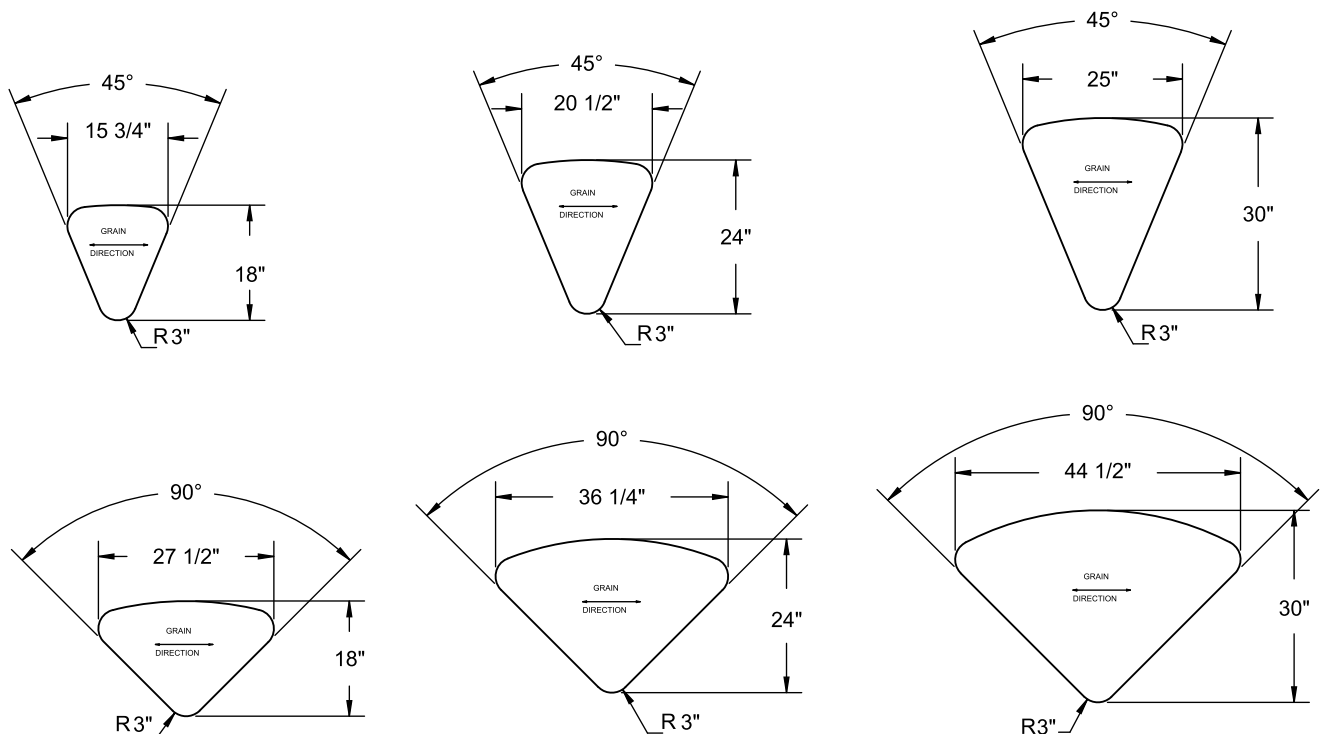
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	1136	1181	1150	1198	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	1290	1341	1338	1390	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1561	1624	1652	1718	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1396	1454	1457	1510	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1648	1716	1727	1796	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1968	2046	2009	2090	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

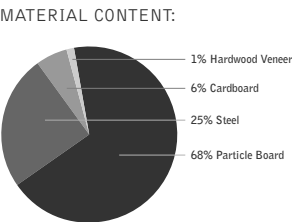
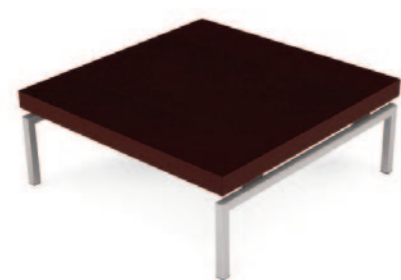
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	A-White	Grades A-Color	B	C
ZOL4 CR45D18	258	273	318	368
ZOL4 CR45D24	384	412	488	574
ZOL4 CR45D29	517	546	655	777
ZOL4 CR90D18	323	354	420	494
ZOL4 CR90D24	549	584	705	843
ZOL4 CR90D29	777	806	984	1183

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.43%

Up to 5.80% of this Sutton product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



the mark of responsible forest

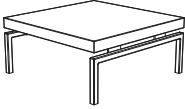
AIR EMISSIONS
All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON | OCCASIONAL TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	LAMINATE	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
		OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE	WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	W	D	H		
	SUTTON SQUARE							
	SUT4-24-24-16	1012	1125	24	24	16	48	8
	SUT4-24-24-21	1061	1178	24	24	21	49	10
	SUT4-30-30-11	1138	1264	30	30	11	65	7
	SUT4-30-30-16	1162	1291	30	30	16	69	11
	SUT4-48-24-16	1311	1457	48	24	16	83	14
	SUT4-48-24-21	1342	1491	48	24	21	84	18
	SUT4-48-30-11	1407	1561	48	30	11	96	11
	SUT4-48-30-16	1437	1593	48	30	16	98	15

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

STANDARD FINISHES

Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes.

Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer.

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

LAMINATE

Sutton is available in laminate. Please see pricing above.

Please see Page 332 for laminate selection.

Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

BASES

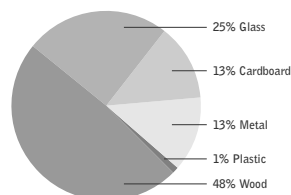
Bases are available in Silver Metallic only.

VIRTU TABLES | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.31%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.15%

Up to 45.80% of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS

All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



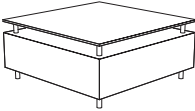
the mark of responsible forest

FSC®

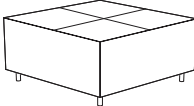
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



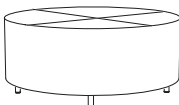
		FINISHES							
		Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre							
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		STYLE 1			Dimensions			Shipping	Cubic
					W	D	H	Weight	Feet
	Square - Frosted Glass Top								
	VIR4-18-18-21-1	1541	18	18	21	40	8		
	VIR4-24-24-16-1	1645	24	24	16	52	13		
	VIR4-24-24-21-1	1830	24	24	21	52	13		
	VIR4-30-30-21-1	2221	30	30	21	63	19		
	VIR4-36-36-16-1	2640	36	36	16	85	27		
	VIR4-42-42-16-1	2886	42	42	16	95	21		
	VIR4-48-24-16-1	3143	48	24	16	78	25		

	Round - Frosted Glass Top							
	VIR4-24D-16-1	1784		24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-1	3159		36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-1	2057		24	-	21	52	13

		FINISHES			Dimensions			Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
		Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre			W	D	H		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE					
	Square - Wood Top								
	VIR4-18-18-21-0	1247	1337	1345	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-0	1306	1374	1427	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-0	1397	1494	1518	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-0	1657	1772	1766	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-0	1948	2071	2103	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-0	2841	2979	2993	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-0	2608	2789	2685	48	24	16	78	25

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	Round - Wood Top								
	VIR4-24D-16-0	935	997	1076	24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-0	1779	1904	2027	36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-0	1209	1291	1351	24	-	21	52	13

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

Virtu is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

METAL DETAILING

Metal detailing is available in Silver Metallic only.

GLASS

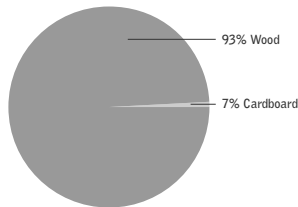
Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

MILLENNIUM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Millennium products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



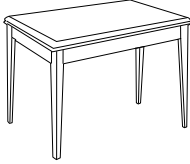

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

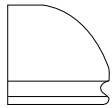


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

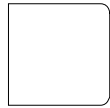
MILLENNIUM | OCCASIONAL TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	OAK	CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	L	W	H		
	MILLENNIUM SQUARE, AND RECTANGLE						
	6800-18-18-21	744 854	18	18	21	19	5
	6800-18-18-29	782 903	18	18	29	23	9
	6800-24-18-21	817 948	24	18	21	20	6
	6800-24-24-21	850 970	24	24	21	23	8
	6800-26-26-21	885 1004	26	26	21	26	9
	6800-30-30-16	982 1114	30	30	16	34	8
	6800-48-18-16	1068 1240	48	18	16	36	9
	6800-48-18-29	1291 1455	48	18	29	46	15
	MILLENNIUM ROUND						
	6800-24Dia.	1228 1413	24 Dia.		21	27	8
	6800-30Dia.	1297 1475	30 Dia.		16	38	8
	6800-36Dia.	1408 1584	36 Dia.		16	42	12

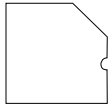
MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



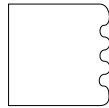
SEVILLE



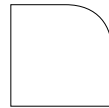
TORRENS



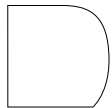
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

ORDERING NOTES

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select and edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Millennium tables are available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes, please see page 4.

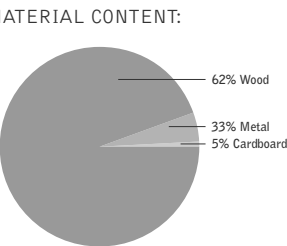
STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Oak, Cherry & Maple.

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millenium occasional tables at an upcharge of **\$60 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 60%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 88.5% of this Prado product is
recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



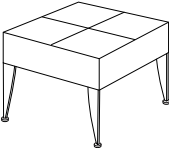
the mark of responsible forest

AIR EMISSIONS
All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.




Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES				DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE								
	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	L	W	H			
	PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR								
	5610-18-18-16	1356	1461	1356	18	18	16	40	3
	5610-18-18-21	1371	1481	1371	18	18	21	42	4
	5610-18-24-16	1407	1510	1407	18	24	16	47	4
	5610-18-24-21	1428	1533	1428	18	24	21	49	5
	5610-24-24-16	1458	1567	1458	24	24	16	53	5
	5610-24-24-21	1484	1593	1484	24	24	21	55	7
	5610-30-30-16	1512	1652	1512	30	30	16	69	8
	5610-30-30-21	1563	1683	1563	30	30	21	72	11
	5610-36-36-16	1600	1718	1600	36	36	16	88	14
	5610-36-36-21	1624	1748	1624	36	36	21	90	15
	5610-48-24-16	1646	1772	1646	48	24	16	102	11
	5610-48-24-21	1672	1798	1672	48	24	21	108	14


ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO ROUND							
	5611-18D-16	1522	1636	1522	18 Dia. -	16	35	3
	5611-18D-21	1563	1683	1563	18 Dia. -	21	37	4
	5611-24D-16	1617	1733	1617	24 Dia. -	16	46	5
	5611-24D-21	1646	1768	1646	24 Dia. -	21	49	7
	5611-30D-16	1750	1880	1750	30 Dia. -	16	59	11
	5611-30D-21	1797	1932	1797	30 Dia. -	21	63	12
	5611-36D-16	2061	2217	2061	36 Dia. -	16	74	12
	5611-36D-21	2124	2283	2124	36 Dia. -	21	79	15

ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO OVAL								
	5612-18-24-16	2038	2188	2038	18	24	16	47	5
	5612-18-24-21	2147	2304	2147	18	24	21	49	6
	5612-42-24-16	2464	2655	2464	42	24	16	102	9
	5612-42-24-21	2589	2785	2589	42	24	21	104	14

ORDERING NOTES

Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES

Prado is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING

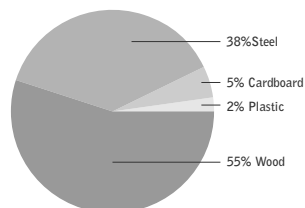
Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

CARLYLE TABLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 50%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.





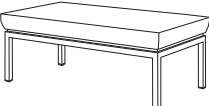
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE | OCCASIONAL TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CHERRY, MAPLE	WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE					
	CAR4-18-18-24	1212	18	18	24	30	5.5
	CAR4-24-24-22	1308	24	24	22	32	9
	CAR4-42-21-16	1631	42	21	16	65	9.9

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the wood frame

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

Carlyle is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 331.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES

Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING

The legs on the Carlyle series feature a Silver Metallic finish.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgment is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$525/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$78/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$78/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$78/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

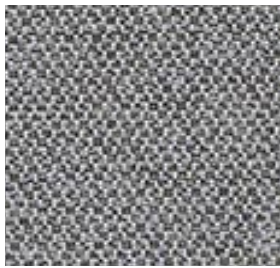
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2



INFINITY PEWTER



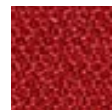
BARLEY



LEMONGRASS



MAIZE



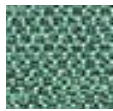
MACINTOSH



TERRAIN



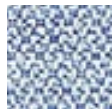
JAVA



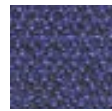
ATOLL



VINE



ASTER



BEYOND



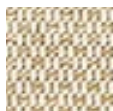
GRAPHITE



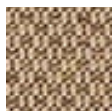
ECLIPSE



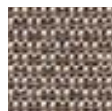
MARATHON TINT



FLAX



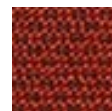
WREN



CARAVEL



CURRY



SUNSET



CLOVE



FOLIAGE



OZ



CYAN



TOILE



STORM



NOIR



LINEUP TRANQUIL



BALTIC



SHADOW



SANDSTONE



PEWTER



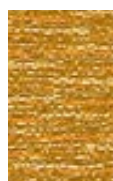
FERN



SPICE



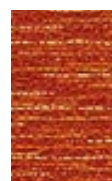
FUSE PRISTINE



SAFFRON



GINGER



PIMENTO



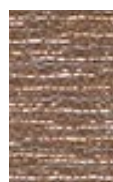
CARMINE



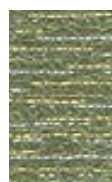
IRIS



WALNUT



MALTED



PRISTINE



PRISTINE



AZUREAN



LUNAR



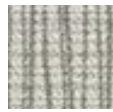
PEPPER

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2



GRAPH ALLOY



ALPINE



CHALICE



CORK



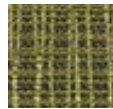
POPPY



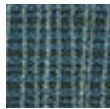
RUBY



BARK



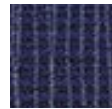
PARROT



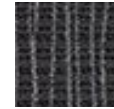
TIDAL



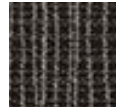
WAVE



LAPIS



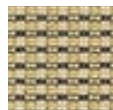
ANCHOR



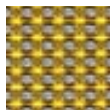
COAL



GRID CHROME



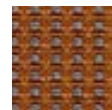
KHAKI



SUNBEAM



APPLE



EMBER



SCARLET



ORCHID



CHROME



GLACIER



SURF



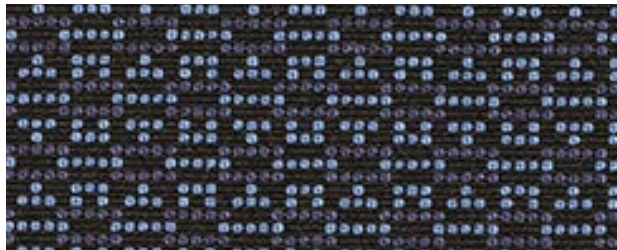
INDIGO



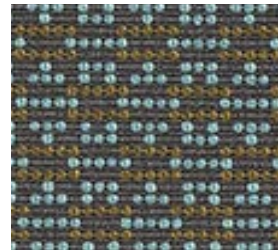
FLINT



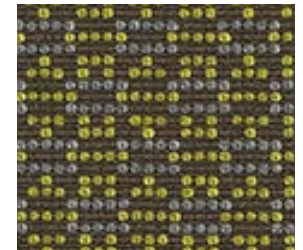
JET



BOBBY IRIS



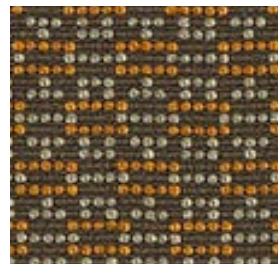
AQUA



MOSS



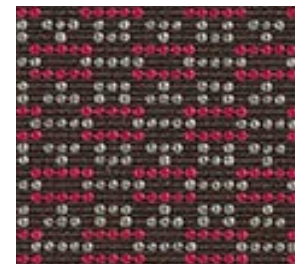
LEMON



GLOW



ANCHOR



FUCHSIA



EPIC LIMESTONE



PEARL



JUTE



SLICE



FLARE



PORCINI



ESPRESSO



KIWI



CAPRI



REGAL



AZURE



GRANITE



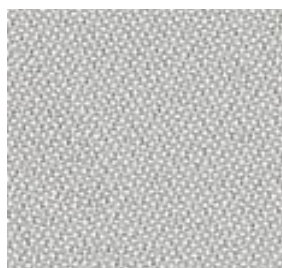
STEEL

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

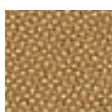


Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2



ORIGIN ALLOY



WHEAT



CLAY



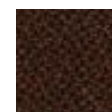
BLUSH



GARNET



POPPY



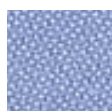
MALT



CLOVER



GAIA



VINCA



CYAN



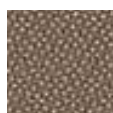
EURO



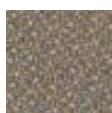
INDIGO



AVALON



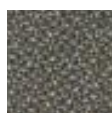
SEED



ARUNDEL



IRON



STATELY



STEEL



SHALE



JET

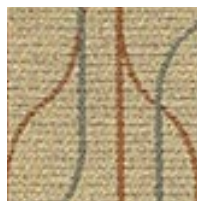
Grade 3



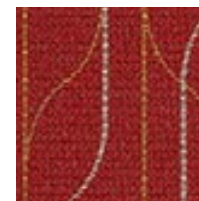
SWIM BISCAI



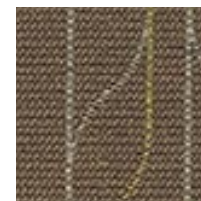
ANJOU



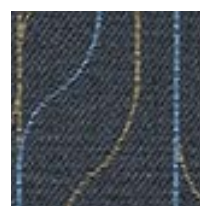
SANDSTONE



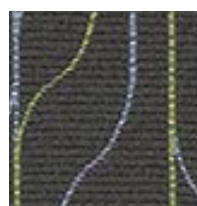
CRIMSON



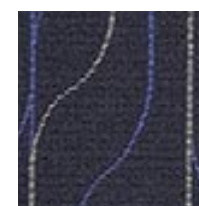
EARTHEN



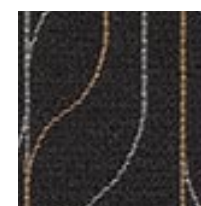
BALKEN



RIVERBANK



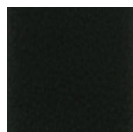
INK



CALDERA

Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



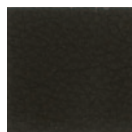
Black
K13.1000



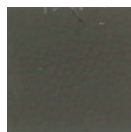
Stone
K13.3000



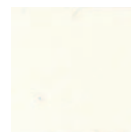
Sand
K13.5000



Espresso
K13.8000



Graphite
K13.4000



White
K13.9000

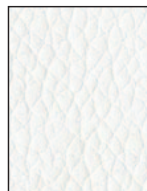
Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	\$21
Grade 2	\$33
Grade 3	\$44

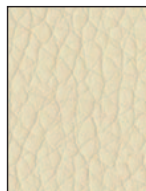
LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



White
FL3822



Cream
FL6003



Vanilla
FL0061



Parchment
FL0605



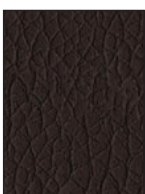
Sandstone
FL0608



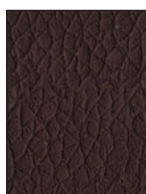
Taupe
FL3948



Mocha
FL0808



Tan
FL0802



Chestnut
FL0087



Bisque
FL0805



Chocolate
FL8020



Black
FL9009



Earth
FL0084



Brick
FL0011



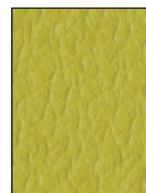
Wine
FL0108



Garnet
FL0017



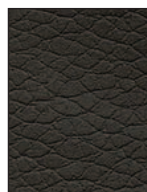
Rust
FL0014



Citron
FL0054



Sprig
FL0205



Chinchilla
FL6009



Steel
FL0905



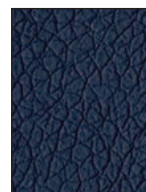
Grey
FL9003



Lagoon
FL0037



Pacific Blue
FL3003



Navy
FL3006



Plum
FL1009

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

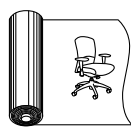
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products.

Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes a minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATE PROGRAM

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

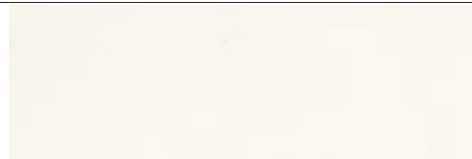
Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

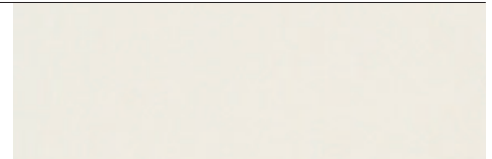
SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

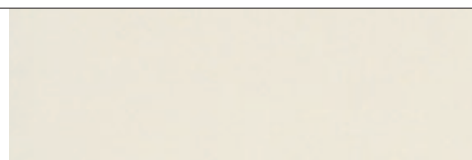


Glacier White

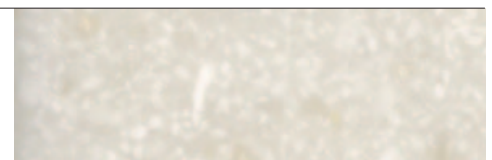


Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

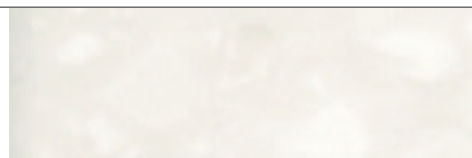


Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

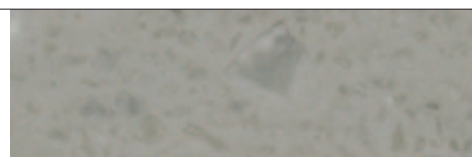


Antarctica

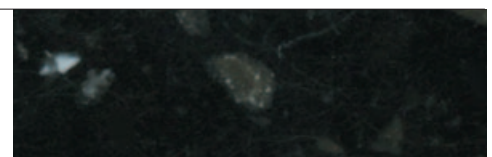


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of \$115 applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.
Jury Bases	

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England
177-J



Dorso
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



C5
C5E1MB41AJ



Aqua
AQU1M33J



krug



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG